The First Book of Chronicles

Contents

The First Book of Chronicles

1Adam|strong="H0121", Seth|strong="H8352", Enosh|strong="H0583",
² Kenan|strong="H7018", Mahalalel|strong="H4111",
Jared|strong="H3382", ³ Enoch|strong="H2585",
Methuselah|strong="H4968", Lamech|strong="H3929", ⁴
Noah|strong="H5146", Shem|strong="H8035", Ham|strong="H2526",
and|strong="H8035" Japheth|strong="H3315".

5The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Japheth|strong="H3315": Gomer|strong="H1586",
Magog|strong="H4031", Madai|strong="H4074", Javan|strong="H3120",
Tubal|strong="H8422", Meshech|strong="H4902", and|strong="H1121"
Tiras|strong="H8494". ⁶ The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Gomer|strong="H1586": Ashkenaz|strong="H0813",
Diphath, and|strong="H1121" Togarmah|strong="H8425". ⁷
The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Javan|strong="H3120": Elishah|strong="H0473",
Tarshish|strong="H8659", Kittim|strong="H3794", and|strong="H1121"
Rodanim.

8The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Ham|strong="H2526": Cush|strong="H3568", Mizraim|strong="H4714",
Put|strong="H6316", and|strong="H1121" Canaan|strong="H3667". ⁹
The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Cush|strong="H3568": Seba|strong="H5434", Havilah|strong="H2341",
Sabta|strong="H5454", Raama|strong="H7484", Sabteca|strong="H5455".
The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Raamah|strong="H7484": Sheba|strong="H7614" and|strong="H1121"
Dedan|strong="H1719". ¹⁰ Cush|strong="H3568"
became|strong="H3205" the|strong="H0853" father|strong="H3205"
of|strong="H0776" Nimrod|strong="H5248". He|strong="H1931"
began|strong="H2490" to|strong="H1961" be|strong="H1961"
a|strong="H1961" mighty|strong="H1368" one|strong="H1931"
in|strong="H0776" the|strong="H0853" earth|strong="H0776". ¹¹
Mizraim|strong="H4714" became|strong="H3205" the|strong="H0853"
father|strong="H3205" of|strong="H3205" Ludim|strong="H3866",
Anamim|strong="H6047", Lehabim|strong="H3853",
Naphtuhim|strong="H5320", ¹² Pathrusim|strong="H6625",
Casluhim|strong="H3695" (where|strong="H0834" the|strong="H0853"
Philistines|strong="H6430" came|strong="H3318" from|strong="H3318"),
and|strong="H8033" Caphtorim|strong="H3732". ¹³
Canaan|strong="H3667" became|strong="H3205" the|strong="H0853"
father|strong="H3205" of|strong="H3205" Sidon|strong="H6721"

his|strong = "H3205" firstborn|strong = "H1060", Heth|strong = "H2845", [14] the|strong = "H0853" Jebusite|strong = "H2983", the|strong = "H0853" Amorite|strong = "H0567", the|strong = "H0853" Girgashite|strong = "H1622", [15] the|strong = "H0853" Hivite|strong = "H2340", the|strong = "H0853" Arkite|strong = "H6208", the|strong = "H0853" Sinite|strong = "H5513", [16] the|strong = "H0853" Arvadite|strong = "H0721", the|strong = "H0853" Zemarite|strong = "H6786", and|strong = "H0853" the|strong = "H0853" Hamathite|strong = "H2577".

17The|strong = "H1121" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Shem|strong = "H8035": Elam|strong = "H5867", Asshur|strong = "H0804", Arpachshad|strong = "H0775", Lud|strong = "H3865", Aram|strong = "H0758", Uz|strong = "H5780", Hul|strong = "H2343", Gether|strong = "H1666", and|strong = "H1121" Meshech|strong = "H4902". [18] Arpachshad|strong = "H0775" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H3205" Shelah|strong = "H7974", and|strong = "H0853" Shelah|strong = "H7974" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H3205" Eber|strong = "H5677". [19] To|strong = "H3205" Eber|strong = "H5677" were|strong = "H1121" born|strong = "H3205" two|strong = "H8147" sons|strong = "H1121": the|strong = "H3588" name|strong = "H8034" of|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H3588" one|strong = "H0259" was|strong = "H8034" Peleg|strong = "H6389", for|strong = "H3588" in|strong = "H0776" his|strong = "H3588" days|strong = "H3117" the|strong = "H3588" earth|strong = "H0776" was|strong = "H8034" divided|strong = "H6385"; and|strong = "H1121" his|strong = "H3588" brother's|strong = "H0251" name|strong = "H8034" was|strong = "H8034" Joktan|strong = "H3355". [20] Joktan|strong = "H3355" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H3205" Almodad|strong = "H0486", Sheleph|strong = "H8026", Hazarmaveth|strong = "H2700", Jerah|strong = "H3392", [21] Hadoram|strong = "H1913", Uzal|strong = "H0187", Diklah|strong = "H1853", [22] Ebal|strong = "H5858", Abimael|strong = "H0039", Sheba|strong = "H7614", [23] Ophir|strong = "H0211", Havilah|strong = "H2341", and|strong = "H1121" Jobab|strong = "H3103". All|strong = "H3605" these|strong = "H0428" were|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H3605" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Joktan|strong = "H3355". [24] Shem|strong = "H8035", Arpachshad|strong = "H0775", Shelah|strong = "H7974", [25] Eber|strong = "H5677", Peleg|strong = "H6389", Reu|strong = "H7466", [26] Serug|strong = "H8286", Nahor|strong = "H5152", Terah|strong = "H8646", [27] Abram|strong = "H0087" (also|strong = "H0085" called Abraham|strong = "H0085").

28The|strong = "H3458" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Abraham|strong = "H0085": Isaac|strong = "H3327" and|strong = "H1121"
Ishmael|strong = "H3458". ²⁹ These|strong = "H0428" are|strong = "H0428"
their generations|strong = "H8435": the|strong = "H3458"
firstborn|strong = "H1060" of|strong = "H1060" Ishmael|strong = "H3458",
Nebaioth|strong = "H5032"; then|strong = "H0428" Kedar|strong = "H6938",
Adbeel|strong = "H0110", Mibsam|strong = "H4017", ³⁰
Mishma|strong = "H4927", Dumah|strong = "H1746",
Massa|strong = "H4854", Hadad|strong = "H2301", Tema|strong = "H8485",
³¹ Jetur|strong = "H3195", Naphish|strong = "H5305", and|strong = "H1121"
Kedemah|strong = "H6929". These|strong = "H0428" are|strong = "H1992"
the|strong = "H3458" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Ishmael|strong = "H3458".

32The|strong = "H0853" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Keturah|strong = "H6989", Abraham's|strong = "H0085"
concubine|strong = "H6370": she bore|strong = "H3205"
Zimran|strong = "H2175", Jokshan|strong = "H3370",
Medan|strong = "H4091", Midian|strong = "H4080", Ishbak|strong = "H3435",
and|strong = "H1121" Shuah|strong = "H7744". The|strong = "H0853"
sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Jokshan|strong = "H3370":
Sheba|strong = "H7614" and|strong = "H1121" Dedan|strong = "H1719". ³³
The|strong = "H3605" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Midian|strong = "H4080": Ephah|strong = "H5891", Epher|strong = "H6081",
Hanoch|strong = "H2585", Abida|strong = "H0028", and|strong = "H1121"
Eldaah|strong = "H0420". All|strong = "H3605" these|strong = "H0428"
were|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H3605" sons|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Keturah|strong = "H6989".

34Abraham|strong = "H0085" became|strong = "H3205"
the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H1121"
Isaac|strong = "H3327". The|strong = "H0853" sons|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Isaac|strong = "H3327": Esau|strong = "H6215"
and|strong = "H1121" Israel|strong = "H3478". ³⁵ The|strong = "H1121"
sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Esau|strong = "H6215":
Eliphaz|strong = "H0464", Reuel|strong = "H7467", Jeush|strong = "H3266",
Jalam|strong = "H3281", and|strong = "H1121" Korah|strong = "H7141". ³⁶
The|strong = "H1121" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Eliphaz|strong = "H0464": Teman|strong = "H8487", Omar|strong = "H0201",
Zephi|strong = "H6825", Gatam|strong = "H1609", Kenaz|strong = "H7073",
Timna|strong = "H8555", and|strong = "H1121" Amalek|strong = "H6002".
³⁷ The|strong = "H1121" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Reuel|strong = "H7467": Nahath|strong = "H5184", Zerah|strong = "H2226",
Shammah|strong = "H8048", and|strong = "H1121" Mizzah|strong = "H4199".

38The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Seir|strong="H8165": Lotan|strong="H3877", Shobal|strong="H7732", Zibeon|strong="H6649", Anah|strong="H6034", Dishon|strong="H1787", Ezer|strong="H0687", and|strong="H1121" Dishan|strong="H1789". [39] The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Lotan|strong="H3877": Hori|strong="H2753" and|strong="H1121" Homam|strong="H1950"; and|strong="H1121" Timna|strong="H8555" was|strong="H1121" Lotan's|strong="H3877" sister|strong="H0269". [40] The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Shobal|strong="H7732": Alian|strong="H5935", Manahath|strong="H4506", Ebal|strong="H5858", Shephi|strong="H8195", and|strong="H1121" Onam|strong="H0208". The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Zibeon|strong="H6649": Aiah|strong="H0345" and|strong="H1121" Anah|strong="H6034". [41] The|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Anah|strong="H6034": Dishon|strong="H1787". The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Dishon|strong="H1787": Hamran|strong="H2566", Eshban|strong="H0790", Ithran|strong="H3506", and|strong="H1121" Cheran|strong="H3763". [42] The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Ezer|strong="H0687": Bilhan|strong="H1092", Zaavan|strong="H2190", and|strong="H1121" Jaakan|strong="H3292". The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Dishan|strong="H1787": Uz|strong="H5780" and|strong="H1121" Aran|strong="H0765".

43Now these|strong="H0428" are|strong="H0834" the|strong="H6440" kings|strong="H4428" who|strong="H0834" reigned|strong="H4427" in|strong="H3478" the|strong="H6440" land|strong="H0776" of|strong="H1121" Edom|strong="H0123", before|strong="H6440" any|strong="H6440" king|strong="H4428" reigned|strong="H4427" over|strong="H6440" the|strong="H6440" children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Israel|strong="H3478": Bela|strong="H1106" the|strong="H6440" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Beor|strong="H1160"; and|strong="H1121" the|strong="H6440" name|strong="H8034" of|strong="H1121" his|strong="H0834" city|strong="H5892" was|strong="H8034" Dinhabah|strong="H1838". [44] Bela|strong="H1106" died|strong="H4191", and|strong="H1121" Jobab|strong="H3103" the|strong="H8478" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Zerah|strong="H2226" of|strong="H1121" Bozrah|strong="H1224" reigned|strong="H4427" in|strong="H4191" his|strong="H8478" place|strong="H8478". [45] Jobab|strong="H3103" died|strong="H4191", and|strong="H0776" Husham|strong="H2367" of|strong="H0776" the|strong="H8478" land|strong="H0776" of|strong="H0776" the|strong="H8478" Temanites|strong="H8489"

reigned|strong="H4427" in|strong="H0776" his|strong="H8478" place|strong="H8478". ⁴⁶ Husham|strong="H2367" died|strong="H4191", and|strong="H1121" Hadad|strong="H1908" the|strong="H0853" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Bedad|strong="H0911", who|strong="H1121" struck|strong="H5221" Midian|strong="H4080" in|strong="H4191" the|strong="H0853" field|strong="H7704" of|strong="H1121" Moab|strong="H4124", reigned|strong="H4427" in|strong="H4191" his|strong="H5221" place|strong="H8478"; and|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" name|strong="H8034" of|strong="H1121" his|strong="H5221" city|strong="H5892" was|strong="H8034" Avith|strong="H5762". ⁴⁷ Hadad|strong="H1908" died|strong="H4191", and|strong="H4191" Samlah|strong="H8072" of|strong="H8478" Masrekah|strong="H4957" reigned|strong="H4427" in|strong="H4191" his|strong="H8478" place|strong="H8478". ⁴⁸ Samlah|strong="H8072" died|strong="H4191", and|strong="H7586" Shaul|strong="H7586" of|strong="H8478" Rehoboth|strong="H7344" by|strong="H4191" the|strong="H8478" River|strong="H5104" reigned|strong="H4427" in|strong="H4191" his|strong="H8478" place|strong="H8478". ⁴⁹ Shaul|strong="H7586" died|strong="H4191", and|strong="H1121" Baal Hanan the|strong="H8478" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Achbor|strong="H5907" reigned|strong="H4427" in|strong="H4191" his|strong="H8478" place|strong="H8478". ⁵⁰ Baal Hanan died|strong="H4191", and|strong="H0802" Hadad|strong="H1908" reigned|strong="H4427" in|strong="H4191" his|strong="H8478" place|strong="H8478"; and|strong="H0802" the|strong="H8478" name|strong="H8034" of|strong="H1323" his|strong="H8478" city|strong="H5892" was|strong="H8034" Pai|strong="H6464". His|strong="H8478" wife's|strong="H0802" name|strong="H8034" was|strong="H8034" Mehetabel|strong="H4105", the|strong="H8478" daughter|strong="H1323" of|strong="H1323" Matred|strong="H4308", the|strong="H8478" daughter|strong="H1323" of|strong="H1323" Mezahab|strong="H4314". ⁵¹ Then|strong="H1961" Hadad|strong="H1908" died|strong="H4191". The|strong="H1961" chiefs of|strong="H4191" Edom|strong="H0123" were|strong="H1961": chief|strong="H0441" Timna|strong="H8555", chief|strong="H0441" Aliah|strong="H5933", chief|strong="H0441" Jetheth|strong="H3509", ⁵² chief|strong="H0441" Oholibamah|strong="H0173", chief|strong="H0441" Elah|strong="H0425", chief|strong="H0441" Pinon|strong="H6373", ⁵³ chief|strong="H0441" Kenaz|strong="H7073", chief|strong="H0441" Teman|strong="H8487", chief|strong="H0441" Mibzar|strong="H4014", ⁵⁴ chief|strong="H0441" Magdiel|strong="H4025", and|strong="H0428" chief|strong="H0441" Iram|strong="H5902". These|strong="H0428" are|strong="H0428" the|strong="H0428" chiefs of|strong="H0428" Edom|strong="H0123".

2These|strong＝"H0428" are|strong＝"H0428" the|strong＝"H1121" sons|strong＝"H1121" of|strong＝"H1121" Israel|strong＝"H3478": Reuben|strong＝"H7205", Simeon|strong＝"H8095", Levi|strong＝"H3878", Judah|strong＝"H3063", Issachar|strong＝"H3485", Zebulun|strong＝"H2074", ² Dan|strong＝"H1835", Joseph|strong＝"H3130", Benjamin|strong＝"H1144", Naphtali|strong＝"H5321", Gad|strong＝"H1410", and|strong＝"H1144" Asher|strong＝"H0836".

3The|strong＝"H3205" sons|strong＝"H1121" of|strong＝"H1121" Judah|strong＝"H3063": Er|strong＝"H6147", Onan|strong＝"H0209", and|strong＝"H1121" Shelah|strong＝"H7956", which|strong＝"H5869" three|strong＝"H7969" were|strong＝"H1961" born|strong＝"H3205" to|strong＝"H4191" him|strong＝"H3205" of|strong＝"H1121" Shua's daughter|strong＝"H1323" the|strong＝"H3205" Canaanitess. Er|strong＝"H6147", Judah's|strong＝"H3063" firstborn|strong＝"H1060", was|strong＝"H1961" wicked|strong＝"H7451" in|strong＝"H3068" the|strong＝"H3205" LORD's|strong＝"H3068" ¹ sight|strong＝"H5869"; and|strong＝"H1121" he|strong＝"H3068" killed|strong＝"H4191" him|strong＝"H3205". ⁴ Tamar|strong＝"H8559" his|strong＝"H3605" daughter-in-law|strong＝"H3618" bore|strong＝"H3205" him|strong＝"H3205" Perez|strong＝"H6557" and|strong＝"H1121" Zerah|strong＝"H2226". All|strong＝"H3605" the|strong＝"H3605" sons|strong＝"H1121" of|strong＝"H1121" Judah|strong＝"H3063" were|strong＝"H1121" five|strong＝"H2568".

5The|strong＝"H1121" sons|strong＝"H1121" of|strong＝"H1121" Perez|strong＝"H6557": Hezron|strong＝"H2696" and|strong＝"H1121" Hamul|strong＝"H2538". ⁶ The|strong＝"H3605" sons|strong＝"H1121" of|strong＝"H1121" Zerah|strong＝"H2226": Zimri|strong＝"H2174", Ethan|strong＝"H0387", Heman|strong＝"H1968", Calcol|strong＝"H3633", and|strong＝"H1121" Dara|strong＝"H1873"—five|strong＝"H2568" of|strong＝"H1121" them|strong＝"H1121" in|strong＝"H1121" all|strong＝"H3605". ⁷ The|strong＝"H0834" son|strong＝"H1121" of|strong＝"H1121" Carmi|strong＝"H3756": Achar|strong＝"H5917", the|strong＝"H0834" troubler|strong＝"H5916" of|strong＝"H1121" Israel|strong＝"H3478", who|strong＝"H0834" committed|strong＝"H4603" a|strong＝"H0834" trespass in|strong＝"H3478" the|strong＝"H0834" devoted|strong＝"H2764" thing. ⁸ The|strong＝"H5838" son|strong＝"H1121" of|strong＝"H1121" Ethan|strong＝"H0387": Azariah|strong＝"H5838".

---

¹ + **2:3** When rendered in ALL CAPITAL LETTERS, "LORD" or "GOD" is the translation of God's Proper Name.

9The|strong = "H0853" sons|strong = "H1121" also|strong = "H0853" of|strong = "H1121" Hezron|strong = "H2696", who|strong = "H0834" were|strong = "H0834" born|strong = "H3205" to|strong = "H3205" him|strong = "H3205": Jerahmeel|strong = "H3396", Ram|strong = "H7410", and|strong = "H1121" Chelubai|strong = "H3621". 10 Ram|strong = "H7410" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H1121" Amminadab|strong = "H5992", and|strong = "H1121" Amminadab|strong = "H5992" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H1121" Nahshon|strong = "H5177", prince|strong = "H5387" of|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H0853" children|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Judah|strong = "H3063"; 11 and|strong = "H0853" Nahshon|strong = "H5177" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H3205" Salma|strong = "H8007", and|strong = "H0853" Salma|strong = "H8007" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H3205" Boaz|strong = "H1162", 12 and|strong = "H0853" Boaz|strong = "H1162" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H3205" Obed|strong = "H5744", and|strong = "H0853" Obed|strong = "H5744" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H3205" Jesse|strong = "H3448"; 13 and|strong = "H0853" Jesse|strong = "H3448" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H3205" his|strong = "H0446" firstborn|strong = "H1060" Eliab|strong = "H0446", Abinadab|strong = "H0041" the|strong = "H0853" second|strong = "H8145", Shimea|strong = "H8092" the|strong = "H0853" third|strong = "H7992", 14 Nethanel|strong = "H5417" the|strong = "H5417" fourth|strong = "H7243", Raddai|strong = "H7288" the|strong = "H5417" fifth|strong = "H2549", 15 Ozem|strong = "H0684" the|strong = "H1732" sixth|strong = "H8345", and|strong = "H1732" David|strong = "H1732" the|strong = "H1732" seventh|strong = "H7637"; 16 and|strong = "H1121" their sisters|strong = "H0269" were|strong = "H1121" Zeruiah|strong = "H6870" and|strong = "H1121" Abigail|strong = "H0026". The|strong = "H3097" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Zeruiah|strong = "H6870": Abishai|strong = "H0052", Joab|strong = "H3097", and|strong = "H1121" Asahel|strong = "H6214", three|strong = "H7969". 17 Abigail|strong = "H0026" bore|strong = "H3205" Amasa|strong = "H6021"; and|strong = "H0001" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H0001" of|strong = "H3205" Amasa|strong = "H6021" was|strong = "H3205" Jether|strong = "H3500" the|strong = "H0853" Ishmaelite|strong = "H3459".

18Caleb|strong = "H3612" the|strong = "H0853" son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Hezron|strong = "H2696" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H1121" children|strong = "H1121" by|strong = "H0802" Azubah|strong = "H5806"

his|strong = "H0854" wife|strong = "H0802", and|strong = "H1121"
by|strong = "H0802" Jerioth|strong = "H3408"; and|strong = "H1121"
these|strong = "H0428" were|strong = "H1121" her|strong = "H0802"
sons|strong = "H1121": Jesher|strong = "H3475", Shobab|strong = "H7727",
and|strong = "H1121" Ardon|strong = "H0715". [19] Azubah|strong = "H5806"
died|strong = "H4191", and|strong = "H4191" Caleb|strong = "H3612"
married|strong = "H3947" Ephrath|strong = "H0672", who|strong = "H3205"
bore|strong = "H3205" him|strong = "H3205" Hur|strong = "H2354". [20]
Hur|strong = "H2354" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853"
father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H3205" Uri|strong = "H0221",
and|strong = "H0853" Uri|strong = "H0221" became|strong = "H3205"
the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H3205"
Bezalel|strong = "H1212".

21Afterward|strong = "H0310" Hezron|strong = "H2696"
went|strong = "H0935" in|strong = "H8141" to|strong = "H0413"
the|strong = "H0853" daughter|strong = "H1323" of|strong = "H1121"
Machir|strong = "H4353" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H0001"
of|strong = "H1121" Gilead|strong = "H1568", whom he|strong = "H1931"
took|strong = "H3947" as|strong = "H0935" wife when|strong = "H0935"
he|strong = "H1931" was|strong = "H1931" sixty|strong = "H8346"
years|strong = "H8141" old|strong = "H1121"; and|strong = "H1121"
she|strong = "H1931" bore|strong = "H3205" him|strong = "H0413"
Segub|strong = "H7687". [22] Segub|strong = "H7687"
became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205"
of|strong = "H0776" Jair|strong = "H2971", who|strong = "H3205"
had|strong = "H1961" twenty-three cities|strong = "H5892"
in|strong = "H0776" the|strong = "H0853" land|strong = "H0776"
of|strong = "H0776" Gilead|strong = "H1568". [23] Geshur|strong = "H1650"
and|strong = "H1121" Aram|strong = "H0758" took|strong = "H3947"
the|strong = "H3605" towns|strong = "H1323" of|strong = "H1121"
Jair|strong = "H2971" from|strong = "H1121" them|strong = "H0853",
with|strong = "H0854" Kenath|strong = "H7079", and|strong = "H1121"
its|strong = "H3605" villages|strong = "H1323", even|strong = "H0853"
sixty|strong = "H8346" cities|strong = "H5892". All|strong = "H3605"
these|strong = "H0428" were|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H3605"
sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Machir|strong = "H4353"
the|strong = "H3605" father|strong = "H0001" of|strong = "H1121"
Gilead|strong = "H1568". [24] After|strong = "H0310"
Hezron|strong = "H2696" died|strong = "H4194" in|strong = "H0802"
Caleb|strong = "H3613" Ephrathah, Abijah|strong = "H0029",
Hezron's|strong = "H2696" wife|strong = "H0802", bore|strong = "H3205"
him|strong = "H3205" Ashhur|strong = "H0806" the|strong = "H0853"
father|strong = "H0001" of|strong = "H3205" Tekoa|strong = "H8620".

25The|strong = ”H1961” sons|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121”
Jerahmeel|strong = ”H3396” the|strong = ”H1961” firstborn|strong = ”H1060”
of|strong = ”H1121” Hezron|strong = ”H2696” were|strong = ”H1961”
Ram|strong = ”H7410” the|strong = ”H1961” firstborn|strong = ”H1060”,
Bunah|strong = ”H0946”, Oren|strong = ”H0767”, Ozem|strong = ”H0684”,
and|strong = ”H1121” Ahijah|strong = ”H0281”. [26]
Jerahmeel|strong = ”H3396” had|strong = ”H1961” another|strong = ”H0312”
wife|strong = ”H0802”, whose|strong = ”H8034” name|strong = ”H8034”
was|strong = ”H8034” Atarah|strong = ”H5851”. She|strong = ”H1931”
was|strong = ”H8034” the|strong = ”H1961” mother|strong = ”H0517”
of|strong = ”H0802” Onam|strong = ”H0208”. [27] The|strong = ”H1961”
sons|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121” Ram|strong = ”H7410”
the|strong = ”H1961” firstborn|strong = ”H1060” of|strong = ”H1121”
Jerahmeel|strong = ”H3396” were|strong = ”H1961” Maaz|strong = ”H4619”,
Jamin|strong = ”H3226”, and|strong = ”H1121” Eker|strong = ”H6134”. [28]
The|strong = ”H1961” sons|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121”
Onam|strong = ”H0208” were|strong = ”H1961” Shammai|strong = ”H8060”
and|strong = ”H1121” Jada|strong = ”H3047”. The|strong = ”H1961”
sons|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121” Shammai|strong = ”H8060”:
Nadab|strong = ”H5070” and|strong = ”H1121” Abishur|strong = ”H0051”.
[29] The|strong = ”H0853” name|strong = ”H8034” of|strong = ”H3205”
the|strong = ”H0853” wife|strong = ”H0802” of|strong = ”H3205”
Abishur|strong = ”H0051” was|strong = ”H8034” Abihail|strong = ”H0032”;
and|strong = ”H0802” she bore|strong = ”H3205” him|strong = ”H3205”
Ahban|strong = ”H0257” and|strong = ”H0802” Molid. [30]
The|strong = ”H3808” sons|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121”
Nadab|strong = ”H5070”: Seled|strong = ”H5540” and|strong = ”H1121”
Appaim|strong = ”H0649”; but|strong = ”H3808” Seled|strong = ”H5540”
died|strong = ”H4191” without|strong = ”H3808” children|strong = ”H1121”.
[31] The|strong = ”H1121” son|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121”
Appaim|strong = ”H0649”: Ishi|strong = ”H3469”. The|strong = ”H1121”
son|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121” Ishi|strong = ”H3469”:
Sheshan|strong = ”H8348”. The|strong = ”H1121” son|strong = ”H1121”
of|strong = ”H1121” Sheshan|strong = ”H8348”: Ahlai|strong = ”H0304”. [32]
The|strong = ”H3808” sons|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121”
Jada|strong = ”H3047” the|strong = ”H3808” brother|strong = ”H0251”
of|strong = ”H1121” Shammai|strong = ”H8060”: Jether|strong = ”H3500”
and|strong = ”H1121” Jonathan|strong = ”H3129”; and|strong = ”H1121”
Jether|strong = ”H3500” died|strong = ”H4191” without|strong = ”H3808”
children|strong = ”H1121”. [33] The|strong = ”H1961” sons|strong = ”H1121”
of|strong = ”H1121” Jonathan|strong = ”H3129”: Peleth|strong = ”H6431”
and|strong = ”H1121” Zaza|strong = ”H2117”. These|strong = ”H0428”
were|strong = ”H1961” the|strong = ”H1961” sons|strong = ”H1121”
of|strong = ”H1121” Jerahmeel|strong = ”H3396”. [34] Now|strong = ”H1961”
Sheshan|strong = ”H8348” had|strong = ”H1961” no|strong = ”H3808”
sons|strong = ”H1121”, but|strong = ”H3588” only|strong = ”H0518”

daughters|strong=”H1323”. Sheshan|strong=”H8348”
had|strong=”H1961” a|strong=”H1961” servant|strong=”H5650”,
an|strong=”H1961” Egyptian|strong=”H4713”, whose|strong=”H1121”
name|strong=”H8034” was|strong=”H8034” Jarha|strong=”H3398”. [35]
Sheshan|strong=”H8348” gave|strong=”H5414” his|strong=”H5414”
daughter|strong=”H1323” to|strong=”H5414” Jarha|strong=”H3398”
his|strong=”H5414” servant|strong=”H5650” as|strong=”H1323”
wife|strong=”H0802”; and|strong=”H5650” she bore|strong=”H3205”
him|strong=”H5414” Attai|strong=”H6262”. [36] Attai|strong=”H6262”
became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205”
of|strong=”H3205” Nathan|strong=”H5416”, and|strong=”H0853”
Nathan|strong=”H5416” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853”
father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205” Zabad|strong=”H2066”, [37]
and|strong=”H0853” Zabad|strong=”H2066” became|strong=”H3205”
the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205”
Ephlal|strong=”H0654”, and|strong=”H0853” Ephlal|strong=”H0654”
became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205”
of|strong=”H3205” Obed|strong=”H5744”, [38] and|strong=”H0853”
Obed|strong=”H5744” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853”
father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205” Jehu|strong=”H3058”,
and|strong=”H0853” Jehu|strong=”H3058” became|strong=”H3205”
the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205”
Azariah|strong=”H5838”, [39] and|strong=”H0853”
Azariah|strong=”H5838” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853”
father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205” Helez|strong=”H2503”,
and|strong=”H0853” Helez|strong=”H2503” became|strong=”H3205”
the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205”
Eleasah|strong=”H0501”, [40] and|strong=”H0853”
Eleasah|strong=”H0501” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853”
father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205” Sismai|strong=”H5581”,
and|strong=”H0853” Sismai|strong=”H5581” became|strong=”H3205”
the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205”
Shallum|strong=”H7967”, [41] and|strong=”H0853”
Shallum|strong=”H7967” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853”
father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205” Jekamiah|strong=”H3359”,
and|strong=”H0853” Jekamiah|strong=”H3359” became|strong=”H3205”
the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205”
Elishama|strong=”H0476”.

42The|strong=”H3612” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Caleb|strong=”H3612” the|strong=”H3612” brother|strong=”H0251”
of|strong=”H1121” Jerahmeel|strong=”H3396” were|strong=”H1121”
Mesha|strong=”H4337” his|strong=”H1931” firstborn|strong=”H1060”,
who|strong=”H1931” was|strong=”H1931” the|strong=”H3612”
father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1121” Ziph|strong=”H2128”,

and|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H3612” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Mareshah|strong=”H4762” the|strong=”H3612” father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1121” Hebron|strong=”H2275”. [43] The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Hebron|strong=”H2275”: Korah|strong=”H7141”, Tappuah|strong=”H8599”, Rekem|strong=”H7552”, and|strong=”H1121” Shema|strong=”H8087”. [44] Shema|strong=”H8087” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H3205” Raham|strong=”H7357”, the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H3205” Jorkeam|strong=”H3421”; and|strong=”H0001” Rekem|strong=”H7552” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H3205” Shammai|strong=”H8060”. [45] The|strong=”H1121” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Shammai|strong=”H8060” was|strong=”H1121” Maon|strong=”H4584”; and|strong=”H1121” Maon|strong=”H4584” was|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H1121” father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1121” Beth Zur. [46] Ephah|strong=”H5891”, Caleb’s|strong=”H3612” concubine|strong=”H6370”, bore|strong=”H3205” Haran|strong=”H2771”, Moza|strong=”H4162”, and|strong=”H0853” Gazez|strong=”H1495”; and|strong=”H0853” Haran|strong=”H2771” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205” Gazez|strong=”H1495”. [47] The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Jahdai|strong=”H3056”: Regem|strong=”H7276”, Jothan, Geshan|strong=”H1529”, Pelet|strong=”H6404”, Ephah|strong=”H5891”, and|strong=”H1121” Shaaph|strong=”H8174”. [48] Maacah|strong=”H4601”, Caleb’s|strong=”H3612” concubine|strong=”H6370”, bore|strong=”H3205” Sheber|strong=”H7669” and|strong=”H0853” Tirhanah|strong=”H8647”. [49] She bore|strong=”H3205” also|strong=”H0853” Shaaph|strong=”H8174” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1323” Madmannah|strong=”H4089”, Sheva|strong=”H7724” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1323” Machbena|strong=”H4343” and|strong=”H0001” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1323” Gibea|strong=”H1388”; and|strong=”H0001” the|strong=”H0853” daughter|strong=”H1323” of|strong=”H1323” Caleb|strong=”H3612” was|strong=”H3205” Achsah|strong=”H5915”.

50These|strong=”H0428” were|strong=”H1961” the|strong=”H1961” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Caleb|strong=”H3612”, the|strong=”H1961” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Hur|strong=”H2354”, the|strong=”H1961” firstborn|strong=”H1060” of|strong=”H1121” Ephrathah|strong=”H0672”: Shobal|strong=”H7732” the|strong=”H1961” father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1121” Kiriath|strong=”H7157” Jearim, [51] Salma|strong=”H8007”

the|strong="H8007" father|strong="H0001" of|strong="H0001"
Bethlehem|strong="H1035", and|strong="H0001"
Hareph|strong="H2780" the|strong="H8007" father|strong="H0001"
of|strong="H0001" Beth Gader. [52] Shobal|strong="H7732"
the|strong="H1961" father|strong="H0001" of|strong="H1121"
Kiriath|strong="H7157" Jearim had|strong="H1961"
sons|strong="H1121": Haroeh|strong="H7204", half of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H1961" Menuhoth. [53] The|strong="H3318"
families|strong="H4940" of|strong="H4940" Kiriath|strong="H7157"
Jearim: the|strong="H3318" Ithrites|strong="H3505",
the|strong="H3318" Puthites|strong="H6336", the|strong="H3318"
Shumathites|strong="H8126", and|strong="H3318" the|strong="H3318"
Mishraites|strong="H4954"; from|strong="H3318" them|strong="H3318"
came|strong="H3318" the|strong="H3318" Zorathites|strong="H6882"
and|strong="H3318" the|strong="H3318" Eshtaolites|strong="H0848".
[54] The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Salma|strong="H8007": Bethlehem|strong="H1035", the|strong="H1121"
Netophathites|strong="H5200", Atroth Beth Joab, and|strong="H1121" half
of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H1121" Manahathites,
the|strong="H1121" Zorites|strong="H6882". [55] The|strong="H0935"
families|strong="H4940" of|strong="H1004" scribes|strong="H5608"
who|strong="H3427" lived|strong="H3427" at|strong="H3427"
Jabez|strong="H3258": the|strong="H0935" Tirathites|strong="H8654",
the|strong="H0935" Shimeathites|strong="H8101", and|strong="H0935"
the|strong="H0935" Sucathites|strong="H7756". These|strong="H1992"
are|strong="H1992" the|strong="H0935" Kenites|strong="H7017"
who|strong="H3427" came|strong="H0935" from|strong="H0935"
Hammath|strong="H2575", the|strong="H0935" father|strong="H0001"
of|strong="H1004" the|strong="H0935" house|strong="H1004"
of|strong="H1004" Rechab|strong="H7394".

3Now|strong="H1961" these|strong="H0428" were|strong="H0834"
the|strong="H0834" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
David|strong="H1732", who|strong="H0834" were|strong="H0834"
born|strong="H3205" to|strong="H1961" him|strong="H3205"
in|strong="H1121" Hebron|strong="H2275": the|strong="H0834"
firstborn|strong="H1060", Amnon|strong="H0550", of|strong="H1121"
Ahinoam|strong="H0293" the|strong="H0834"
Jezreelitess|strong="H3159"; the|strong="H0834"
second|strong="H8145", Daniel|strong="H1840", of|strong="H1121"
Abigail|strong="H0026" the|strong="H0834"
Carmelitess|strong="H3762"; [2] the|strong="H1121"
third|strong="H7992", Absalom|strong="H0053" the|strong="H1121"
son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Maacah|strong="H4601"
the|strong="H1121" daughter|strong="H1323" of|strong="H1121"

Talmai|strong=”H8526” king|strong=”H4428” of|strong=”H1121”
Geshur|strong=”H1650”; the|strong=”H1121” fourth|strong=”H7243”,
Adonijah|strong=”H0138” the|strong=”H1121” son|strong=”H1121”
of|strong=”H1121” Haggith|strong=”H2294”; ³ the|strong=”H8203”
fifth|strong=”H2549”, Shephatiah|strong=”H8203” of|strong=”H0802”
Abital|strong=”H0037”; the|strong=”H8203” sixth|strong=”H8345”,
Ithream|strong=”H3507” by|strong=”H0802” Eglah|strong=”H5698” his
wife|strong=”H0802”: ⁴ six|strong=”H8337” were|strong=”H3205”
born|strong=”H3205” to|strong=”H3205” him|strong=”H3205”
in|strong=”H8141” Hebron|strong=”H2275”; and|strong=”H3389”
he|strong=”H8033” reigned|strong=”H4427” there|strong=”H8033”
seven|strong=”H7651” years|strong=”H8141” and|strong=”H3389”
six|strong=”H8337” months|strong=”H2320”. He|strong=”H8033”
reigned|strong=”H4427” thirty-three|strong=”H7969”
years|strong=”H8141” in|strong=”H8141” Jerusalem|strong=”H3389”; ⁵
and|strong=”H3389” these|strong=”H0428” were|strong=”H0428”
born|strong=”H3205” to|strong=”H3205” him|strong=”H3205”
in|strong=”H8010” Jerusalem|strong=”H3389”: Shimea|strong=”H8092”,
Shobab|strong=”H7727”, Nathan|strong=”H5416”, and|strong=”H3389”
Solomon|strong=”H8010”, four|strong=”H0702”, by|strong=”H3389”
Bathshua the|strong=”H3205” daughter|strong=”H1323”
of|strong=”H1323” Ammiel|strong=”H5988”; ⁶ and|strong=”H0476”
Ibhar|strong=”H2984”, Elishama|strong=”H0476”,
Eliphelet|strong=”H0467”, ⁷ Nogah|strong=”H5052”,
Nepheg|strong=”H5298”, Japhia|strong=”H3309”, ⁸
Elishama|strong=”H0476”, Eliada|strong=”H0450”, and|strong=”H0450”
Eliphelet|strong=”H0467”, nine|strong=”H8672”. ⁹ All|strong=”H3605”
these|strong=”H3605” were|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H3605”
sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” David|strong=”H1732”,
in|strong=”H1121” addition to|strong=”H1732” the|strong=”H3605”
sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H3605”
concubines|strong=”H6370”; and|strong=”H1121” Tamar|strong=”H8559”
was|strong=”H1732” their|strong=”H3605” sister|strong=”H0269”.

10Solomon’s|strong=”H8010” son|strong=”H1121” was|strong=”H1121”
Rehoboam|strong=”H7346”, Abijah|strong=”H0029” his|strong=”H8010”
son|strong=”H1121”, Asa|strong=”H0609” his|strong=”H8010”
son|strong=”H1121”, Jehoshaphat|strong=”H3092” his|strong=”H8010”
son|strong=”H1121”, ¹¹ Joram|strong=”H3141” his|strong=”H3141”
son|strong=”H1121”, Ahaziah|strong=”H0274” his|strong=”H3141”
son|strong=”H1121”, Joash|strong=”H3101” his|strong=”H3141”
son|strong=”H1121”, ¹² Amaziah|strong=”H0558” his|strong=”H3147”
son|strong=”H1121”, Azariah|strong=”H5838” his|strong=”H3147”
son|strong=”H1121”, Jotham|strong=”H3147” his|strong=”H3147”
son|strong=”H1121”, ¹³ Ahaz|strong=”H0271” his|strong=”H2396”

son|strong=”H1121”, Hezekiah|strong=”H2396” his|strong=”H2396”
son|strong=”H1121”, Manasseh|strong=”H4519” his|strong=”H2396”
son|strong=”H1121”, [14] Amon|strong=”H0526” his|strong=”H2977”
son|strong=”H1121”, and|strong=”H1121” Josiah|strong=”H2977”
his|strong=”H2977” son|strong=”H1121”. [15] The|strong=”H3079”
sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Josiah|strong=”H2977”:
the|strong=”H3079” firstborn|strong=”H1060” Johanan|strong=”H3110”,
the|strong=”H3079” second|strong=”H8145” Jehoiakim|strong=”H3079”,
the|strong=”H3079” third|strong=”H7992” Zedekiah|strong=”H6667”,
and|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H3079” fourth|strong=”H7243”
Shallum|strong=”H7967”. [16] The|strong=”H3079” sons|strong=”H1121”
of|strong=”H1121” Jehoiakim|strong=”H3079”: Jeconiah|strong=”H3204”
his|strong=”H1121” son|strong=”H1121”, and|strong=”H1121”
Zedekiah|strong=”H6667” his|strong=”H1121” son|strong=”H1121”. [17]
The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Jeconiah|strong=”H3204”, the|strong=”H1121” captive:
Shealtiel|strong=”H7597” his|strong=”H0617” son|strong=”H1121”, [18]
Malchiram|strong=”H4443”, Pedaiah|strong=”H6305”,
Shenazzar|strong=”H8137”, Jekamiah|strong=”H3359”,
Hoshama|strong=”H1953”, and|strong=”H1953”
Nedabiah|strong=”H5072”. [19] The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121”
of|strong=”H1121” Pedaiah|strong=”H6305”: Zerubbabel|strong=”H2216”
and|strong=”H1121” Shimei|strong=”H8096”. The|strong=”H1121”
sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Zerubbabel|strong=”H2216”:
Meshullam|strong=”H4918” and|strong=”H1121”
Hananiah|strong=”H2608”; and|strong=”H1121”
Shelomith|strong=”H8019” was|strong=”H1121” their
sister|strong=”H0269”; [20] and|strong=”H1296”
Hashubah|strong=”H2807”, Ohel|strong=”H0169”,
Berechiah|strong=”H1296”, Hasadiah|strong=”H2619”,
and|strong=”H1296” Jushab Hesed, five|strong=”H2568”. [21]
The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Hananiah|strong=”H2608”: Pelatiah|strong=”H6410” and|strong=”H1121”
Jeshaiah|strong=”H3470”; the|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121”
of|strong=”H1121” Rephaiah|strong=”H7509”, the|strong=”H1121”
sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Arnan|strong=”H0770”,
the|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Obadiah|strong=”H5662”, the|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121”
of|strong=”H1121” Shecaniah|strong=”H7935”. [22] The|strong=”H8098”
son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Shecaniah|strong=”H7935”:
Shemaiah|strong=”H8098”. The|strong=”H8098” sons|strong=”H1121”
of|strong=”H1121” Shemaiah|strong=”H8098”: Hattush|strong=”H2407”,
Igal|strong=”H3008”, Bariah|strong=”H1282”, Neariah|strong=”H5294”,
and|strong=”H1121” Shaphat|strong=”H8202”, six|strong=”H8337”. [23]
The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Neariah|strong=”H5294”: Elioenai|strong=”H0454”,

Hizkiah|strong = "H2396", and|strong = "H1121" Azrikam|strong = "H5840", three|strong = "H7969". ²⁴ The|strong = "H1121" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Elioenai|strong = "H0454": Hodaviah|strong = "H1939", Eliashib|strong = "H0475", Pelaiah|strong = "H6411", Akkub|strong = "H6126", Johanan|strong = "H3110", Delaiah|strong = "H1806", and|strong = "H1121" Anani|strong = "H6054", seven|strong = "H7651".

4The|strong = "H1121" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Judah|strong = "H3063": Perez|strong = "H6557", Hezron|strong = "H2696", Carmi|strong = "H3756", Hur|strong = "H2354", and|strong = "H1121" Shobal|strong = "H7732". ² Reaiah|strong = "H7211" the|strong = "H0853" son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Shobal|strong = "H7732" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H1121" Jahath|strong = "H3189"; and|strong = "H1121" Jahath|strong = "H3189" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H1121" Ahumai|strong = "H0267" and|strong = "H1121" Lahad|strong = "H3855". These|strong = "H0428" are|strong = "H0428" the|strong = "H0853" families|strong = "H4940" of|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H0853" Zorathites|strong = "H6882". ³ These|strong = "H0428" were|strong = "H0428" the|strong = "H8034" sons|strong = "H0001" of|strong = "H0001" the|strong = "H8034" father|strong = "H0001" of|strong = "H0001" Etam|strong = "H5862": Jezreel|strong = "H3157", Ishma|strong = "H3457", and|strong = "H0001" Idbash|strong = "H3031". The|strong = "H8034" name|strong = "H8034" of|strong = "H0001" their sister|strong = "H0269" was|strong = "H8034" Hazzelelponi|strong = "H6753". ⁴ Penuel|strong = "H6439" was|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H1121" father|strong = "H0001" of|strong = "H1121" Gedor|strong = "H1446" and|strong = "H1121" Ezer|strong = "H5829" the|strong = "H1121" father|strong = "H0001" of|strong = "H1121" Hushah|strong = "H2364". These|strong = "H0428" are|strong = "H0428" the|strong = "H1121" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Hur|strong = "H2354", the|strong = "H1121" firstborn|strong = "H1060" of|strong = "H1121" Ephrathah|strong = "H0672", the|strong = "H1121" father|strong = "H0001" of|strong = "H1121" Bethlehem|strong = "H1035". ⁵ Ashhur|strong = "H0806" the|strong = "H1961" father|strong = "H0001" of|strong = "H0001" Tekoa|strong = "H8620" had|strong = "H1961" two|strong = "H8147" wives|strong = "H0802", Helah|strong = "H2458" and|strong = "H0802" Naarah|strong = "H5292". ⁶ Naarah|strong = "H5292" bore|strong = "H3205" him|strong = "H3205" Ahuzzam|strong = "H0275", Hepher|strong = "H2660", Temeni|strong = "H8488", and|strong = "H1121" Haahashtari|strong = "H0326". These|strong = "H0428" were|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H0853" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Naarah|strong = "H5292". ⁷ The|strong = "H1121"

sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Helah|strong=”H2458”
were|strong=”H1121” Zereth|strong=”H6889”, Izhar|strong=”H3328”,
and|strong=”H1121” Ethnan|strong=”H0869”. ⁸ Hakkoz|strong=”H6976”
became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205”
of|strong=”H1121” Anub|strong=”H6036”, Zobebah|strong=”H6637”,
and|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H0853” families|strong=”H4940”
of|strong=”H1121” Aharhel|strong=”H0316” the|strong=”H0853”
son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Harum|strong=”H2037”.

9Jabez|strong=”H3258” was|strong=”H8034” more|strong=”H3588”
honourable than|strong=”H3513” his|strong=”H1961”
brothers|strong=”H0251”. His|strong=”H1961” mother|strong=”H0517”
named|strong=”H8034” him|strong=”H3205” Jabez|strong=”H3258”, ²
saying|strong=”H0559”, “Because|strong=”H3588” I|strong=”H3588”
bore|strong=”H3205” him|strong=”H3205” with|strong=”H3513” sorrow.”

10Jabez|strong=”H3258” called|strong=”H7121” on|strong=”H0935”
the|strong=”H0853” God|strong=”H0430” ³ of|strong=”H0430”
Israel|strong=”H3478”, saying|strong=”H0559”, “Oh|strong=”H0518”
that|strong=”H0834” you|strong=”H0834” would|strong=”H3478”
bless|strong=”H1288” me|strong=”H0935” indeed|strong=”H0518”,
and|strong=”H0935” enlarge my|strong=”H1961” border|strong=”H1366”!
May|strong=”H1961” your|strong=”H0834” hand|strong=”H3027”
be|strong=”H1961” with|strong=”H5973” me|strong=”H0935”,
and|strong=”H0935” may|strong=”H1961” you|strong=”H0834”
keep|strong=”H6213” me|strong=”H0935” from|strong=”H0935”
evil|strong=”H7451”, that|strong=”H0834” I|strong=”H0834”
may|strong=”H1961” not|strong=”H1115” cause|strong=”H7121”
pain|strong=”H7451”!”

G   od|strong=”H0430” granted|strong=”H0935” him|strong=”H0853”
that|strong=”H0834” which|strong=”H0834” he|strong=”H0834”
requested|strong=”H7592”.

11Chelub|strong=”H3620” the|strong=”H0853”
brother|strong=”H0251” of|strong=”H3205” Shuhah|strong=”H7746”
became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H0001”
of|strong=”H3205” Mehir|strong=”H4243”, who|strong=”H1931”
was|strong=”H1931” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H0001”
of|strong=”H3205” Eshton|strong=”H0850”. ¹² Eshton|strong=”H0850”
became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H0001”

---

² + **4:9** “Jabez” sounds similar to the Hebrew word for “pain”.
³ + **4:10** The Hebrew word rendered “God” is ”□□□□□□□“ (Elohim).

of|strong=”H0376” Beth Rapha, Paseah|strong=”H6454”,
and|strong=”H0376” Tehinnah|strong=”H8468” the|strong=”H0853”
father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H0376” Ir Nahash.
These|strong=”H0428” are|strong=”H0428” the|strong=”H0853”
men|strong=”H0376” of|strong=”H0376” Recah. ¹³ The|strong=”H1121”
sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Kenaz|strong=”H7073”:
Othniel|strong=”H6274” and|strong=”H1121” Seraiah|strong=”H8304”.
The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Othniel|strong=”H6274”: Hathath|strong=”H2867”. ⁴ ¹⁴
Meonothai|strong=”H4587” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853”
father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H3205” Ophrah|strong=”H6084”:
and|strong=”H0001” Seraiah|strong=”H8304” became|strong=”H3205”
the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H3205”
Joab|strong=”H3097” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H0001”
of|strong=”H3205” Ge Harashim|strong=”H2798”, for|strong=”H3588”
they|strong=”H3588” were|strong=”H1961” craftsmen|strong=”H2796”.
¹⁵ The|strong=”H3612” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Caleb|strong=”H3612” the|strong=”H3612” son|strong=”H1121”
of|strong=”H1121” Jephunneh|strong=”H3312”: Iru|strong=”H5900”,
Elah|strong=”H0425”, and|strong=”H1121” Naam|strong=”H5277”.
The|strong=”H3612” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Elah|strong=”H0425”: Kenaz|strong=”H7073”. ¹⁶ The|strong=”H1121”
sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Jehallelel|strong=”H3094”:
Ziph|strong=”H2128”, Ziphah|strong=”H2129”, Tiria|strong=”H8493”,
and|strong=”H1121” Asarel|strong=”H0840”. ¹⁷ The|strong=”H0853”
sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Ezrah|strong=”H5834”:
Jether|strong=”H3500”, Mered|strong=”H4778”, Epher|strong=”H6081”,
and|strong=”H1121” Jalon|strong=”H3210”; and|strong=”H1121”
Mered’s|strong=”H2029” wife bore Miriam|strong=”H4813”,
Shammai|strong=”H8060”, and|strong=”H1121” Ishbah|strong=”H3431”
the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1121”
Eshtemoa|strong=”H0851”. ¹⁸ His|strong=”H3947” wife|strong=”H0802”
the|strong=”H0853” Jewess bore|strong=”H3205” Jered|strong=”H3382”
the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1121”
Gedor|strong=”H1446”, Heber|strong=”H2268” the|strong=”H0853”
father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1121” Soco|strong=”H7755”,
and|strong=”H1121” Jekuthiel|strong=”H3354” the|strong=”H0853”
father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1121” Zanoah|strong=”H2182”.
These|strong=”H0428” are|strong=”H0834” the|strong=”H0853”
sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Bithiah|strong=”H1332”
the|strong=”H0853” daughter|strong=”H1323” of|strong=”H1121”
Pharaoh|strong=”H6547”, whom|strong=”H0834” Mered|strong=”H4778”
took|strong=”H3947”. ¹⁹ The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121”
of|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H1121” wife|strong=”H0802”

---

⁴ + **4:13** Greek and Vulgate add "and Meonothai"

of|strong=”H1121” Hodiah|strong=”H1940”, the|strong=”H1121”
sister|strong=”H0269” of|strong=”H1121” Naham|strong=”H5163”,
were|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H1121” fathers|strong=”H0001”
of|strong=”H1121” Keilah|strong=”H7084” the|strong=”H1121”
Garmite|strong=”H1636” and|strong=”H1121” Eshtemoa|strong=”H0851”
the|strong=”H1121” Maacathite|strong=”H4602”. [20]
The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Shimon|strong=”H7889”: Amnon|strong=”H0550”,
Rinnah|strong=”H7441”, Ben Hanan, and|strong=”H1121”
Tilon|strong=”H8436”. The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121”
of|strong=”H1121” Ishi|strong=”H3469”: Zoheth|strong=”H2105”,
and|strong=”H1121” Ben Zoheth|strong=”H2105”. [21]
The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Shelah|strong=”H7956” the|strong=”H1121” son|strong=”H1121”
of|strong=”H1121” Judah|strong=”H3063”: Er|strong=”H6147”
the|strong=”H1121” father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1121”
Lecah|strong=”H3922”, Laadah|strong=”H3935” the|strong=”H1121”
father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1121” Mareshah|strong=”H4762”,
and|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H1121” families|strong=”H4940”
of|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H1121” house|strong=”H1004”
of|strong=”H1121” those|strong=”H1121” who|strong=”H1121” worked
fine|strong=”H0948” linen|strong=”H0948”, of|strong=”H1121”
the|strong=”H1121” house|strong=”H1004” of|strong=”H1121” Ashbea;
[22] and|strong=”H0376” Jokim|strong=”H3137”, and|strong=”H0376”
the|strong=”H0834” men|strong=”H0376” of|strong=”H0376”
Cozeba|strong=”H3578”, and|strong=”H0376” Joash|strong=”H3101”,
and|strong=”H0376” Saraph|strong=”H8315”, who|strong=”H0834”
had|strong=”H0834” dominion in|strong=”H0376” Moab|strong=”H4124”,
and|strong=”H0376” Jashubilehem. These|strong=”H0834”
records|strong=”H1697” are|strong=”H0834” ancient|strong=”H6267”.
[23] These|strong=”H1992” were|strong=”H1992” the|strong=”H8033”
potters|strong=”H3335”, and|strong=”H4428” the|strong=”H8033”
inhabitants|strong=”H3427” of|strong=”H4428” Netaim|strong=”H5196”
and|strong=”H4428” Gederah|strong=”H1448”; they|strong=”H1992”
lived|strong=”H3427” there|strong=”H8033” with|strong=”H5973”
the|strong=”H8033” king|strong=”H4428” for|strong=”H8033”
his|strong=”H3427” work|strong=”H4399”.

24The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Simeon|strong=”H8095”: Nemuel|strong=”H5241”,
Jamin|strong=”H3226”, Jarib|strong=”H3402”, Zerah|strong=”H2226”,
Shaul|strong=”H7586”; [25] Shallum|strong=”H7967” his|strong=”H4017”
son|strong=”H1121”, Mibsam|strong=”H4017” his|strong=”H4017”
son|strong=”H1121”, and|strong=”H1121” Mishma|strong=”H4927”
his|strong=”H4017” son|strong=”H1121”. [26] The|strong=”H1121”

sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Mishma|strong=”H4927”: Hammuel his|strong=”H8096” son|strong=”H1121”, Zaccur|strong=”H2139” his|strong=”H8096” son|strong=”H1121”, Shimei|strong=”H8096” his|strong=”H8096” son|strong=”H1121”. [27] Shimei|strong=”H8096” had|strong=”H0369” sixteen|strong=”H6240” sons|strong=”H1121” and|strong=”H1121” six|strong=”H8337” daughters|strong=”H1323”; but|strong=”H3808” his|strong=”H3605” brothers|strong=”H0251” didn’t|strong=”H3808” have|strong=”H0369” many|strong=”H7227” children|strong=”H1121”, and|strong=”H1121” all|strong=”H3605” their|strong=”H3605” family|strong=”H4940” didn’t|strong=”H3808” multiply|strong=”H7235” like|strong=”H3808” the|strong=”H3605” children|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Judah|strong=”H3063”. [28] They lived|strong=”H3427” at|strong=”H3427” Beersheba|strong=”H0884”, Moladah|strong=”H4137”, Hazarshual, [29] at Bilhah|strong=”H1090”, at Ezem|strong=”H6107”, at Tolad|strong=”H8434”, [30] at Bethuel|strong=”H1328”, at Hormah|strong=”H2767”, at Ziklag|strong=”H6860”, [31] at|strong=”H1732” Beth Marcaboth, Hazar Susim, at|strong=”H1732” Beth Biri, and|strong=”H1732” at|strong=”H1732” Shaaraim|strong=”H8189”. These|strong=”H0428” were|strong=”H0428” their|strong=”H1732” cities|strong=”H5892” until|strong=”H5704” David’s|strong=”H1732” reign|strong=”H4427”. [32] Their villages were Etam|strong=”H5862”, Ain|strong=”H5871”, Rimmon|strong=”H7417”, Tochen|strong=”H8507”, and|strong=”H5862” Ashan|strong=”H6228”, five|strong=”H2568” cities|strong=”H5892”; [33] and|strong=”H3605” all|strong=”H3605” their|strong=”H3605” villages that|strong=”H0834” were|strong=”H0834” around|strong=”H5439” the|strong=”H3605” same|strong=”H0428” cities|strong=”H5892”, as|strong=”H0834” far|strong=”H5704” as|strong=”H0834” Baal|strong=”H1168”. These|strong=”H0428” were|strong=”H0834” their|strong=”H3605” settlements|strong=”H4186”, and|strong=”H3605” they|strong=”H0834” kept their|strong=”H3605” genealogy|strong=”H3187”. [34] Meshobab|strong=”H4877”, Jamlech|strong=”H3230”, Joshah|strong=”H3144” the|strong=”H1121” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Amaziah|strong=”H0558”, [35] Joel|strong=”H3100”, Jehu|strong=”H3058” the|strong=”H3058” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Joshibiah|strong=”H3143”, the|strong=”H3058” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Seraiah|strong=”H8304”, the|strong=”H3058” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Asiel|strong=”H6221”, [36] Elioenai|strong=”H0454”, Jaakobah|strong=”H3291”, Jeshohaiah|strong=”H3439”, Asaiah|strong=”H6222”, Adiel|strong=”H5717”, Jesimiel|strong=”H3450”, Benaiah|strong=”H1141”, [37] and|strong=”H1121” Ziza|strong=”H2124” the|strong=”H8098” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Shiphi, the|strong=”H8098” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Allon|strong=”H0438”, the|strong=”H8098” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Jedaiah|strong=”H3042”, the|strong=”H8098”

son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Shimri|strong = "H8113", the|strong = "H8098" son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Shemaiah|strong = "H8098"— [38] these|strong = "H0428" mentioned|strong = "H0935" by|strong = "H0935" name|strong = "H8034" were|strong = "H0428" princes|strong = "H5387" in|strong = "H0935" their|strong = "H0935" families|strong = "H4940". Their|strong = "H0935" fathers'|strong = "H0001" houses|strong = "H1004" increased|strong = "H6555" greatly|strong = "H7230".

39They|strong = "H5704" went to|strong = "H5704" the|strong = "H5704" entrance|strong = "H3996" of|strong = "H1516" Gedor|strong = "H1446", even|strong = "H5704" to|strong = "H5704" the|strong = "H5704" east|strong = "H4217" side|strong = "H4217" of|strong = "H1516" the|strong = "H5704" valley|strong = "H1516", to|strong = "H5704" seek|strong = "H1245" pasture|strong = "H4829" for|strong = "H1245" their|strong = "H1245" flocks|strong = "H6629". [40] They|strong = "H3588" found|strong = "H4672" rich, good|strong = "H2896" pasture|strong = "H4829", and|strong = "H0776" the|strong = "H6440" land|strong = "H0776" was|strong = "H0776" wide|strong = "H7342", and|strong = "H0776" quiet|strong = "H8252", and|strong = "H0776" peaceful|strong = "H7961", for|strong = "H3588" those|strong = "H4480" who|strong = "H3427" lived|strong = "H3427" there|strong = "H8033" before|strong = "H6440" were|strong = "H3027" descended from|strong = "H4480" Ham|strong = "H2526". [41] These|strong = "H0428" written|strong = "H3789" by|strong = "H0935" name|strong = "H8034" came|strong = "H0935" in|strong = "H3427" the|strong = "H0853" days|strong = "H3117" of|strong = "H4428" Hezekiah|strong = "H2396" king|strong = "H4428" of|strong = "H4428" Judah|strong = "H3063", and|strong = "H0935" struck|strong = "H5221" their|strong = "H3588" tents|strong = "H0168" and|strong = "H0935" the|strong = "H0853" Meunim|strong = "H4586" who|strong = "H0834" were|strong = "H0834" found|strong = "H4672" there|strong = "H8033"; and|strong = "H0935" they|strong = "H0834" destroyed|strong = "H5221" them|strong = "H0853" utterly to|strong = "H0935" this|strong = "H2088" day|strong = "H3117", and|strong = "H0935" lived|strong = "H3427" in|strong = "H3427" their|strong = "H3588" place|strong = "H8478", because|strong = "H3588" there|strong = "H8033" was|strong = "H8034" pasture|strong = "H4829" there|strong = "H8033" for|strong = "H3588" their|strong = "H3588" flocks|strong = "H6629". [42] Some|strong = "H4480" of|strong = "H1121" them|strong = "H1992", even of|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H4480" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Simeon|strong = "H8095", five|strong = "H2568" hundred|strong = "H3967" men|strong = "H0376", went|strong = "H1980" to|strong = "H1980" Mount|strong = "H2022" Seir|strong = "H8165", having for|strong = "H0376" their|strong = "H1992" captains|strong = "H7218" Pelatiah|strong = "H6410",

Neariah|strong="H5294", Rephaiah|strong="H7509", and|strong="H1980" Uzziel|strong="H5816", the|strong="H4480" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Ishi|strong="H3469". [43] They|strong="H8033" struck|strong="H5221" the|strong="H0853" remnant|strong="H7611" of|strong="H3117" the|strong="H0853" Amalekites|strong="H6002" who|strong="H3427" escaped|strong="H6413", and|strong="H3117" have|strong="H3117" lived|strong="H3427" there|strong="H8033" to|strong="H5704" this|strong="H2088" day|strong="H3117".

5The|strong="H3588" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Reuben|strong="H7205" the|strong="H3588" firstborn|strong="H1060" of|strong="H1121" Israel|strong="H3478" (for|strong="H3588" he|strong="H1931" was|strong="H3478" the|strong="H3588" firstborn|strong="H1060", but|strong="H3588" because|strong="H3588" he|strong="H1931" defiled his|strong="H5414" father's|strong="H0001" couch|strong="H3326", his|strong="H5414" birthright|strong="H1062" was|strong="H3478" given|strong="H5414" to|strong="H3478" the|strong="H3588" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Joseph|strong="H3130" the|strong="H3588" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Israel|strong="H3478"; and|strong="H1121" the|strong="H3588" genealogy|strong="H3187" is|strong="H1931" not|strong="H3808" to|strong="H3478" be|strong="H3808" listed|strong="H3187" according to|strong="H3478" the|strong="H3588" birthright|strong="H1062". [2] For|strong="H3588" Judah|strong="H3063" prevailed|strong="H1396" above|strong="H4480" his|strong="H3588" brothers|strong="H0251", and|strong="H3063" from|strong="H4480" him|strong="H4480" came the|strong="H3588" prince|strong="H5057"; but|strong="H3588" the|strong="H3588" birthright|strong="H1062" was|strong="H3063" Joseph's|strong="H3130")— [3] the|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Reuben|strong="H7205" the|strong="H1121" firstborn|strong="H1060" of|strong="H1121" Israel|strong="H3478": Hanoch|strong="H2585", Pallu|strong="H6396", Hezron|strong="H2696", and|strong="H1121" Carmi|strong="H3756". [4] The|strong="H8098" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Joel|strong="H3100": Shemaiah|strong="H8098" his|strong="H8096" son|strong="H1121", Gog|strong="H1463" his|strong="H8096" son|strong="H1121", Shimei|strong="H8096" his|strong="H8096" son|strong="H1121", [5] Micah|strong="H4318" his|strong="H4318" son|strong="H1121", Reaiah|strong="H7211" his|strong="H4318" son|strong="H1121", Baal|strong="H1168" his|strong="H4318" son|strong="H1121", [6] and|strong="H1121" Beerah|strong="H0880" his|strong="H0834" son|strong="H1121", whom|strong="H0834" Tilgath Pilneser king|strong="H4428" of|strong="H1121" Assyria|strong="H0804" carried|strong="H1540" away|strong="H1540" captive|strong="H1540".

He|strong="H0834" was|strong="H0834" prince|strong="H5387" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0834" Reubenites|strong="H7206". [7] His brothers|strong="H0251" by|strong="H3187" their families|strong="H4940", when the|strong="H0251" genealogy|strong="H3187" of|strong="H7218" their generations|strong="H8435" was|strong="H7218" listed|strong="H3187": the|strong="H0251" chief|strong="H7218", Jeiel|strong="H3273", and|strong="H7218" Zechariah|strong="H2148", [8] and|strong="H1121" Bela|strong="H1106" the|strong="H5704" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Azaz|strong="H5811", the|strong="H5704" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Shema|strong="H8087", the|strong="H5704" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Joel|strong="H3100", who|strong="H1931" lived|strong="H3427" in|strong="H3427" Aroer|strong="H6177", even|strong="H5704" to|strong="H5704" Nebo|strong="H5015" and|strong="H1121" Baal Meon; [9] and|strong="H0935" he|strong="H3588" lived|strong="H3427" eastward|strong="H4217" even|strong="H5704" to|strong="H0935" the|strong="H3588" entrance|strong="H0935" of|strong="H0776" the|strong="H3588" wilderness|strong="H4057" from|strong="H4480" the|strong="H3588" river|strong="H5104" Euphrates|strong="H6578", because|strong="H3588" their|strong="H3588" livestock|strong="H4735" were|strong="H3427" multiplied|strong="H7235" in|strong="H3427" the|strong="H3588" land|strong="H0776" of|strong="H0776" Gilead|strong="H1568".

10In|strong="H3427" the|strong="H3605" days|strong="H3117" of|strong="H3117" Saul|strong="H7586", they|strong="H3117" made|strong="H6213" war|strong="H4421" with|strong="H5973" the|strong="H3605" Hagrites|strong="H1905", who|strong="H3605" fell|strong="H5307" by|strong="H5921" their|strong="H3605" hand|strong="H3027"; and|strong="H3027" they|strong="H3117" lived|strong="H3427" in|strong="H3427" their|strong="H3605" tents|strong="H0168" throughout|strong="H3605" all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605" land|strong="H6440" east|strong="H4217" of|strong="H3117" Gilead|strong="H1568".

11The|strong="H5704" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Gad|strong="H1410" lived|strong="H3427" beside them|strong="H3427" in|strong="H3427" the|strong="H5704" land|strong="H0776" of|strong="H1121" Bashan|strong="H1316" to|strong="H5704" Salecah|strong="H5548": [12] Joel|strong="H3100" the|strong="H3100" chief|strong="H7218", Shapham|strong="H8223" the|strong="H3100" second|strong="H4932", Janai|strong="H3285", and|strong="H7218" Shaphat|strong="H8202" in|strong="H7218" Bashan|strong="H1316". [13] Their brothers|strong="H0251" of|strong="H1004" their

fathers'|strong="H0001" houses|strong="H1004":
Michael|strong="H4317", Meshullam|strong="H4918",
Sheba|strong="H7652", Jorai|strong="H3140", Jacan|strong="H3275",
Zia|strong="H2127", and|strong="H1004" Eber|strong="H5677",
seven|strong="H7651". [14] These|strong="H0428" were|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Abihail|strong="H0032", the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Huri|strong="H2359", the|strong="H1121"
son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Jaroah|strong="H3386",
the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Gilead|strong="H1568", the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Michael|strong="H4317", the|strong="H1121"
son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Jeshishai|strong="H3454",
the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Jahdo|strong="H3163", the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Buz|strong="H0938"; [15] Ahi|strong="H0277"
the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Abdiel|strong="H5661", the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Guni|strong="H1476", chief|strong="H7218"
of|strong="H1121" their fathers'|strong="H0001" houses|strong="H1004".
[16] They|strong="H5921" lived|strong="H3427" in|strong="H3427"
Gilead|strong="H1568" in|strong="H3427" Bashan|strong="H1316"
and|strong="H4054" in|strong="H3427" its|strong="H3605"
towns|strong="H1323", and|strong="H4054" in|strong="H3427"
all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605" pasture|strong="H4054"
lands|strong="H4054" of|strong="H1323" Sharon|strong="H8289"
as|strong="H3427" far|strong="H5921" as|strong="H3427"
their|strong="H3605" borders|strong="H8444". [17] All|strong="H3605"
these|strong="H3605" were|strong="H3478" listed|strong="H3187"
by|strong="H3187" genealogies|strong="H3187" in|strong="H3478"
the|strong="H3605" days|strong="H3117" of|strong="H4428"
Jotham|strong="H3147" king|strong="H4428" of|strong="H4428"
Judah|strong="H3063", and|strong="H3063" in|strong="H3478"
the|strong="H3605" days|strong="H3117" of|strong="H4428"
Jeroboam|strong="H3379" king|strong="H4428" of|strong="H4428"
Israel|strong="H3478".

18The|strong="H4480" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Reuben|strong="H7205", the|strong="H4480" Gadites|strong="H1425",
and|strong="H1121" the|strong="H4480" half-tribe|strong="H2677"
of|strong="H1121" Manasseh|strong="H4519", of|strong="H1121"
valiant|strong="H2428" men|strong="H0376", men|strong="H0376"
able|strong="H2428" to|strong="H0376" bear|strong="H5375"
buckler|strong="H4043" and|strong="H1121" sword|strong="H2719",
able|strong="H2428" to|strong="H0376" shoot with|strong="H0376"

bow|strong="H7198", and|strong="H1121" skilful in|strong="H0376" war|strong="H4421", were|strong="H1121" forty-four thousand|strong="H0505" and|strong="H1121" seven|strong="H7651" hundred|strong="H3967" and|strong="H1121" sixty|strong="H8346" that|strong="H4480" were|strong="H1121" able|strong="H2428" to|strong="H0376" go|strong="H3318" out|strong="H3318" to|strong="H0376" war|strong="H4421". [19] They|strong="H6213" made|strong="H6213" war|strong="H4421" with|strong="H5973" the|strong="H5973" Hagrites|strong="H1905", with|strong="H5973" Jetur|strong="H3195", and|strong="H4421" Naphish|strong="H5305", and|strong="H4421" Nodab|strong="H5114". [20] They|strong="H3588" were|strong="H3027" helped|strong="H5826" against|strong="H5921" them|strong="H5414", and|strong="H0430" the|strong="H3605" Hagrites|strong="H1905" were|strong="H3027" delivered|strong="H5414" into|strong="H5921" their|strong="H3605" hand|strong="H3027", and|strong="H0430" all|strong="H3605" who|strong="H3605" were|strong="H3027" with|strong="H5973" them|strong="H5414"; for|strong="H3588" they|strong="H3588" cried|strong="H2199" to|strong="H5921" God|strong="H0430" in|strong="H5921" the|strong="H3605" battle|strong="H4421", and|strong="H0430" he|strong="H3588" answered|strong="H6279" them|strong="H5414" because|strong="H3588" they|strong="H3588" put|strong="H5414" their|strong="H3605" trust|strong="H0982" in|strong="H5921" him|strong="H5414". [21] They|strong="H5315" took|strong="H7617" away|strong="H7617" their|strong="H7617" livestock|strong="H4735": of|strong="H0505" their|strong="H7617" camels|strong="H1581" fifty|strong="H2572" thousand|strong="H0505", and|strong="H3967" of|strong="H0505" sheep|strong="H6629" two|strong="H3967" hundred|strong="H3967" and|strong="H3967" fifty|strong="H2572" thousand|strong="H0505", and|strong="H3967" of|strong="H0505" donkeys|strong="H2543" two|strong="H3967" thousand|strong="H0505", and|strong="H3967" of|strong="H0505" men|strong="H0120" one|strong="H0120" hundred|strong="H3967" thousand|strong="H0505". [22] For|strong="H3588" many|strong="H7227" fell|strong="H5307" slain|strong="H2491", because|strong="H3588" the|strong="H3588" war|strong="H4421" was|strong="H0430" of|strong="H0430" God|strong="H0430". They|strong="H3588" lived|strong="H3427" in|strong="H3427" their|strong="H3588" place|strong="H8478" until|strong="H5704" the|strong="H3588" captivity.

23The|strong="H5704" children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H5704" half-tribe|strong="H2677" of|strong="H1121" Manasseh|strong="H4519" lived|strong="H3427" in|strong="H3427" the|strong="H5704" land|strong="H0776". They|strong="H1992"

increased|strong=”H7235” from|strong=”H1121” Bashan|strong=”H1316” to|strong=”H5704” Baal Hermon|strong=”H2768”, Senir|strong=”H8149”, and|strong=”H1121” Mount|strong=”H2022” Hermon|strong=”H2768”. [24] These|strong=”H0428” were|strong=”H0428” the|strong=”H3414” heads|strong=”H7218” of|strong=”H1004” their|strong=”H0376” fathers’|strong=”H0001” houses|strong=”H1004”: Epher|strong=”H6081”, Ishi|strong=”H3469”, Eliel|strong=”H0447”, Azriel|strong=”H5837”, Jeremiah|strong=”H3414”, Hodaviah|strong=”H1938”, and|strong=”H1004” Jahdiel—mighty|strong=”H1368” men|strong=”H0376” of|strong=”H1004” valour, famous|strong=”H8034” men|strong=”H0376”, heads|strong=”H7218” of|strong=”H1004” their|strong=”H0376” fathers’|strong=”H0001” houses|strong=”H1004”. [25] They|strong=”H0834” trespassed against|strong=”H6440” the|strong=”H6440” God|strong=”H0430” of|strong=”H0776” their|strong=”H6440” fathers|strong=”H0001”, and|strong=”H0430” played|strong=”H2181” the|strong=”H6440” prostitute|strong=”H2181” after|strong=”H0310” the|strong=”H6440” gods|strong=”H0430” of|strong=”H0776” the|strong=”H6440” peoples|strong=”H5971” of|strong=”H0776” the|strong=”H6440” land|strong=”H0776” whom|strong=”H0834” God|strong=”H0430” destroyed|strong=”H8045” before|strong=”H6440” them|strong=”H0310”. [26] So|strong=”H0935” the|strong=”H0853” God|strong=”H0430” of|strong=”H4428” Israel|strong=”H3478” stirred|strong=”H5782” up|strong=”H5704” the|strong=”H0853” spirit|strong=”H7307” of|strong=”H4428” Pul|strong=”H6322” king|strong=”H4428” of|strong=”H4428” Assyria|strong=”H0804”, and|strong=”H0935” the|strong=”H0853” spirit|strong=”H7307” of|strong=”H4428” Tilgath Pilneser king|strong=”H4428” of|strong=”H4428” Assyria|strong=”H0804”, and|strong=”H0935” he|strong=”H5704” carried|strong=”H1540” away|strong=”H1540” the|strong=”H0853” Reubenites|strong=”H7206”, the|strong=”H0853” Gadites|strong=”H1425”, and|strong=”H0935” the|strong=”H0853” half-tribe|strong=”H2677” of|strong=”H4428” Manasseh|strong=”H4519”, and|strong=”H0935” brought|strong=”H0935” them|strong=”H0853” to|strong=”H0935” Halah|strong=”H2477”, Habor|strong=”H2249”, Hara|strong=”H2024”, and|strong=”H0935” to|strong=”H0935” the|strong=”H0853” river|strong=”H5104” of|strong=”H4428” Gozan|strong=”H1470”, to|strong=”H0935” this|strong=”H2088” day|strong=”H3117”.

6The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Levi|strong=”H3878”: Gershon, Kohath|strong=”H6955”, and|strong=”H1121” Merari|strong=”H4847”. [2] The|strong=”H8034” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Kohath: Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and|strong=”H1121” Uzziel. [3] The|strong=”H1121” children|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Amram|strong=”H6019”:

Aaron, Moses, and|strong=”H1121” Miriam. The|strong=”H1121”
sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Aaron: Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar,
and|strong=”H1121” Ithamar.   ⁴ Eleazar became the|strong=”H1121”
father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1121” Phinehas, Phinehas became
the|strong=”H1121” father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1121” Abishua,
⁵ Abishua became the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Bukki.
Bukki became the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Uzzi.   ⁶ Uzzi
became the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Zerahiah. Zerahiah
became the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Meraioth.   ⁷
Meraioth became the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Amariah.
Amariah became the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Ahitub.   ⁸
Ahitub became the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Zadok.
Zadok became the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Ahimaaz.   ⁹
Ahimaaz became the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Azariah.
Azariah became the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Johanan.
¹⁰ Johanan became the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Azariah,
who|strong=”H1121” executed the|strong=”H1121” priest’s office
in|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H1121” house that|strong=”H1121”
Solomon built in|strong=”H1121” Jerusalem.   ¹¹ Azariah became
the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Amariah. Amariah became
the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Ahitub.   ¹² Ahitub became
the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Zadok. Zadok became
the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Shallum.   ¹³ Shallum
became the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Hilkiah. Hilkiah
became the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Azariah.   ¹⁴
Azariah became the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Seraiah.
Seraiah became the|strong=”H1121” father of|strong=”H1121” Jehozadak.
¹⁵ Jehozadak went into captivity when|strong=”H1121”
the|strong=”H1121” LORD carried Judah and|strong=”H1121” Jerusalem
away by|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H1121” hand of|strong=”H1121”
Nebuchadnezzar.

16The|strong=”H0834” sons of|strong=”H1004” Levi: Gershom, Kohath,
and|strong=”H3068” Merari.   ¹⁷ These are|strong=”H3068”
the|strong=”H0853” names of|strong=”H1004” the|strong=”H0853” sons
of|strong=”H1004” Gershom: Libni and|strong=”H3068” Shimei.   ¹⁸
The|strong=”H5975” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Kohath
were|strong=”H0428” Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and|strong=”H1121” Uzziel.
¹⁹ The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Merari:
Mahli and|strong=”H1121” Mushi. These are|strong=”H1121”
the|strong=”H1121” families|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
the|strong=”H1121” Levites according to|strong=”H1121” their fathers’
households.   ²⁰ Of|strong=”H1121” Gershom: Libni his|strong=”H0511”
son|strong=”H1121”, Jahath his|strong=”H0511” son|strong=”H1121”,
Zimmah his|strong=”H0511” son|strong=”H1121”,   ²¹ Joah

his|strong="H0511" son|strong="H1121", Iddo his|strong="H0511"
son|strong="H1121", Zerah his|strong="H0511" son|strong="H1121",
and|strong="H1121" Jeatherai his|strong="H0511" son|strong="H1121".
²² The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Kohath:
Amminadab his|strong="H8480" son|strong="H1121",
Korah|strong="H7141" his|strong="H8480" son|strong="H1121",
Assir|strong="H0617" his|strong="H8480" son|strong="H1121", ²³
Elkanah his|strong="H3478" son|strong="H1121", Ebiasaph
his|strong="H3478" son|strong="H1121", Assir his|strong="H3478"
son|strong="H1121", ²⁴ Tahath his|strong="H5921" son|strong="H1121",
Uriel his|strong="H5921" son|strong="H1121", Uzziah
his|strong="H5921" son|strong="H1121", and|strong="H1121" Shaul
his|strong="H5921" son|strong="H1121". ²⁵ The|strong="H1121"
sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Elkanah: Amasai
and|strong="H1121" Ahimoth. ²⁶ As|strong="H1121"
for|strong="H1121" Elkanah, the|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Elkanah: Zophai his|strong="H1121"
son|strong="H1121", Nahath his|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121",
²⁷ Eliab his|strong="H8096" son|strong="H1121", Jeroham
his|strong="H8096" son|strong="H1121", and|strong="H1121" Elkanah
his|strong="H8096" son|strong="H1121". ²⁸ The|strong="H1121"
sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Samuel: the|strong="H1121"
firstborn, Joel, and|strong="H1121" the|strong="H1121" second, Abijah.
²⁹ The|strong="H5921" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Merari|strong="H4847": Mahli, Libni his|strong="H5921"
son|strong="H1121", Shimei his|strong="H5921" son|strong="H1121",
Uzzah his|strong="H5921" son|strong="H1121", ³⁰ Shimea
his|strong="H0558" son|strong="H1121", Haggiah his|strong="H0558"
son|strong="H1121", Asaiah his|strong="H0558" son|strong="H1121".

31These are|strong="H1121" they whom David set over
the|strong="H1121" service of|strong="H1121" song in|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H1121" LORD's house after the|strong="H1121" ark came
to|strong="H1121" rest there. ³² They ministered with song before
the|strong="H1121" tabernacle of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H1121"
Tent of|strong="H1121" Meeting until Solomon had|strong="H1121" built
the|strong="H1121" LORD's house in|strong="H1121" Jerusalem. They
performed the|strong="H1121" duties of|strong="H1121"
their|strong="H4847" office according to|strong="H1121"
their|strong="H4847" order. ³³ These|strong="H3605"
are|strong="H0430" those|strong="H3605" who|strong="H3605" served,
and|strong="H0430" their|strong="H3605" sons. Of|strong="H1004"
the|strong="H3605" sons of|strong="H1004" the|strong="H3605"
Kohathites: Heman the|strong="H3605" singer, the|strong="H3605" son
of|strong="H1004" Joel, the|strong="H3605" son of|strong="H1004"

Samuel, [34] the|strong＝”H3605” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Elkanah, the|strong＝”H3605” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Jeroham, the|strong＝”H3605” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Eliel, the|strong＝”H3605” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Toah, [35] the|strong＝”H0499” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Zuph, the|strong＝”H0499” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Elkanah, the|strong＝”H0499” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Mahath, the|strong＝”H0499” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Amasai, [36] the|strong＝”H1121” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Elkanah, the|strong＝”H1121” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Joel, the|strong＝”H1121” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Azariah, the|strong＝”H1121” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Zephaniah, [37] the|strong＝”H1121” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Tahath, the|strong＝”H1121” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Assir, the|strong＝”H1121” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Ebiasaph, the|strong＝”H1121” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Korah, [38] the|strong＝”H6659” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Izhar, the|strong＝”H6659” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Kohath, the|strong＝”H6659” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Levi, the|strong＝”H6659” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Israel. [39] His|strong＝”H1961” brother Asaph, who|strong＝”H1121” stood on|strong＝”H1961” his|strong＝”H1961” right|strong＝”H0175” hand, even|strong＝”H3588” Asaph the|strong＝”H3588” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Berechiah, the|strong＝”H3588” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Shimea, [40] the|strong＝”H0853” son of|strong＝”H0776” Michael, the|strong＝”H0853” son of|strong＝”H0776” Baaseiah, the|strong＝”H0853” son of|strong＝”H0776” Malchijah, [41] the|strong＝”H0853” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Ethni, the|strong＝”H0853” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Zerah, the|strong＝”H0853” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Adaiah, [42] the|strong＝”H0853” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Ethan, the|strong＝”H0853” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Zimmah, the|strong＝”H0853” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Shimei, [43] the|strong＝”H0853” son of|strong＝”H0853” Jahath, the|strong＝”H0853” son of|strong＝”H0853” Gershom, the|strong＝”H0853” son of|strong＝”H0853” Levi. [44] On the|strong＝”H0853” left hand their brothers the|strong＝”H0853” sons of|strong＝”H0853” Merari: Ethan the|strong＝”H0853” son of|strong＝”H0853” Kishi, the|strong＝”H0853” son of|strong＝”H0853” Abdi, the|strong＝”H0853” son of|strong＝”H0853” Malluch, [45] the|strong＝”H3605” son of|strong＝”H4294” Hashabiah, the|strong＝”H3605” son of|strong＝”H4294” Amaziah, the|strong＝”H3605” son of|strong＝”H4294” Hilkiah, [46] the|strong＝”H1121” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Amzi, the|strong＝”H1121” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Bani, the|strong＝”H1121” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Shemer, [47] the|strong＝”H1121” son|strong＝”H1121” of|strong＝”H1121” Mahli,

the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Mushi, the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Merari, the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Levi. ⁴⁸ Their|strong="H4847" brothers the|strong="H1121" Levites were|strong="H1121" appointed for|strong="H1121" all the|strong="H1121" service of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H1121" tabernacle of|strong="H1121" God's house. ⁴⁹ But|strong="H3881" Aaron and|strong="H1121" his|strong="H5414" sons|strong="H1121" offered|strong="H5414" on|strong="H3478" the|strong="H0853" altar of|strong="H1121" burnt offering, and|strong="H1121" on|strong="H3478" the|strong="H0853" altar of|strong="H1121" incense, for|strong="H5414" all the|strong="H0853" work|strong="H5414" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" most holy place|strong="H5414", and|strong="H1121" to|strong="H3478" make|strong="H5414" atonement for|strong="H5414" Israel|strong="H3478", according to|strong="H3478" all that|strong="H3478" Moses|strong="H5414" the|strong="H0853" servant of|strong="H1121" God|strong="H5414" had|strong="H3478" commanded.

50These|strong="H0428" are|strong="H0834" the|strong="H0853" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Aaron: Eleazar his|strong="H5414" son|strong="H1121", Phinehas his|strong="H5414" son|strong="H1121", Abishua his|strong="H5414" son|strong="H1121", ⁵¹ Bukki his|strong="H1961" son|strong="H1121", Uzzi his|strong="H1961" son|strong="H1121", Zerahiah his|strong="H1961" son|strong="H1121", ⁵² Meraioth his|strong="H5414" son, Amariah his|strong="H5414" son, Ahitub his|strong="H5414" son, ⁵³ Zadok his son, and|strong="H4054" Ahimaaz his son. ⁵⁴ Now these are their dwelling places according to|strong="H0853" their encampments in their borders: to|strong="H0853" the|strong="H0853" sons of|strong="H0853" Aaron, of|strong="H0853" the|strong="H0853" families of|strong="H0853" the|strong="H0853" Kohathites (for theirs was the|strong="H0853" first lot), ⁵⁵ to|strong="H1121" them|strong="H0853" they gave Hebron in|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" land|strong="H4940" of|strong="H1121" Judah, and|strong="H1121" its|strong="H0853" pasture|strong="H4054" lands|strong="H4054" around it|strong="H1121"; ⁵⁶ but the|strong="H0853" fields of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" city and|strong="H1121" its|strong="H0853" villages, they gave to|strong="H1121" Caleb the|strong="H0853" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Jephunneh. ⁵⁷ To|strong="H4294" the|strong="H0853" sons of|strong="H4294" Aaron they gave the|strong="H0853" cities of|strong="H4294" refuge, Hebron, Libnah also|strong="H0853" with|strong="H4294" its|strong="H0853" pasture|strong="H4054" lands|strong="H4054", Jattir, Eshtemoa with|strong="H4294" its|strong="H0853" pasture|strong="H4054"

lands|strong="H4054", [58] Hilen with|strong="H0853"
its|strong="H0853" pasture|strong="H4054" lands|strong="H4054", Debir
with|strong="H0853" its|strong="H0853" pasture|strong="H4054"
lands|strong="H4054", [59] Ashan with|strong="H4294"
its|strong="H0853" pasture|strong="H4054" lands|strong="H4054",
and|strong="H4054" Beth Shemesh with|strong="H4294"
its|strong="H0853" pasture|strong="H4054" lands|strong="H4054"; [60]
and|strong="H4054" out|strong="H0853" of|strong="H0853"
the|strong="H0853" tribe of|strong="H0853" Benjamin, Geba
with|strong="H0853" its|strong="H0853" pasture|strong="H4054"
lands|strong="H4054", Allemeth with|strong="H0853"
its|strong="H0853" pasture|strong="H4054" lands|strong="H4054",
and|strong="H4054" Anathoth with|strong="H0853" its|strong="H0853"
pasture|strong="H4054" lands|strong="H4054". All their cities throughout
their families were thirteen cities.

61To|strong="H4294" the|strong="H0853" rest of|strong="H4294"
the|strong="H0853" sons of|strong="H4294" Kohath were given by lot,
out|strong="H0853" of|strong="H4294" the|strong="H0853" family
of|strong="H4294" the|strong="H0853" tribe|strong="H4294",
out|strong="H0853" of|strong="H4294" the|strong="H0853" half-tribe,
the|strong="H0853" half of|strong="H4294" Manasseh, ten cities. [62]
To|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" sons|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Gershom, according to|strong="H1121"
their|strong="H4847" families|strong="H1121", out|strong="H0853"
of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" tribe|strong="H4294"
of|strong="H1121" Issachar, and|strong="H1121" out|strong="H0853"
of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" tribe|strong="H4294"
of|strong="H1121" Asher, and|strong="H1121" out|strong="H0853"
of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" tribe|strong="H4294"
of|strong="H1121" Naphtali, and|strong="H1121" out|strong="H0853"
of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" tribe|strong="H4294"
of|strong="H1121" Manasseh in|strong="H1121" Bashan, thirteen cities.
[63] To|strong="H3383" the|strong="H0853" sons of|strong="H4294"
Merari were|strong="H3383" given by lot, according to|strong="H3383"
their families, out|strong="H0853" of|strong="H4294"
the|strong="H0853" tribe|strong="H4294" of|strong="H4294"
Reuben|strong="H7205", and|strong="H4054" out|strong="H0853"
of|strong="H4294" the|strong="H0853" tribe|strong="H4294"
of|strong="H4294" Gad, and|strong="H4054" out|strong="H0853"
of|strong="H4294" the|strong="H0853" tribe|strong="H4294"
of|strong="H4294" Zebulun, twelve cities. [64] The|strong="H0853"
children of|strong="H0853" Israel gave to|strong="H0853"
the|strong="H0853" Levites the|strong="H0853" cities
with|strong="H0853" their pasture|strong="H4054"

lands|strong=”H4054”. ⁶⁵ They gave by lot out|strong=”H0853”
of|strong=”H4294” the|strong=”H0853” tribe|strong=”H4294”
of|strong=”H4294” the|strong=”H0853” children of|strong=”H4294”
Judah, and|strong=”H4054” out|strong=”H0853” of|strong=”H4294”
the|strong=”H0853” tribe|strong=”H4294” of|strong=”H4294”
the|strong=”H0853” children of|strong=”H4294” Simeon,
and|strong=”H4054” out|strong=”H0853” of|strong=”H4294”
the|strong=”H0853” tribe|strong=”H4294” of|strong=”H4294”
the|strong=”H0853” children of|strong=”H4294” Benjamin, these cities
which are|strong=”H4294” mentioned by name.

66Some of|strong=”H0853” the|strong=”H0853” families
of|strong=”H0853” the|strong=”H0853” sons of|strong=”H0853” Kohath
had|strong=”H0853” cities of|strong=”H0853” their borders
out|strong=”H0853” of|strong=”H0853” the|strong=”H0853” tribe
of|strong=”H0853” Ephraim. ⁶⁷ They gave to them the cities of refuge,
Shechem in the hill country of Ephraim with its pasture lands and Gezer with
its pasture lands, ⁶⁸ Jokmeam with its pasture lands, Beth Horon with its
pasture lands, ⁶⁹ Aijalon with its pasture lands, Gath Rimmon with its
pasture lands; ⁷⁰ and out of the half-tribe of Manasseh, Aner with its pasture
lands, and Bileam with its pasture lands, for the rest of the family of the sons
of Kohath.

71To the sons of Gershom were given, out of the family of the half-tribe of
Manasseh, Golan in Bashan with its pasture lands, and Ashtaroth with its
pasture lands; ⁷² and out of the tribe of Issachar, Kedesh with its pasture
lands, Daberath with its pasture lands, ⁷³ Ramoth with its pasture lands, and
Anem with its pasture lands; ⁷⁴ and out of the tribe of Asher, Mashal with its
pasture lands, Abdon with its pasture lands, ⁷⁵ Hukok with its pasture lands,
and Rehob with its pasture lands; ⁷⁶ and out of the tribe of Naphtali, Kedesh
in Galilee with its pasture lands, Hammon with its pasture lands, and
Kiriathaim with its pasture lands.

77To the rest of the Levites, the sons of Merari, were given, out of the tribe
of Zebulun, Rimmono with its pasture lands, and Tabor with its pasture lands;
⁷⁸ and beyond the Jordan at Jericho, on the east side of the Jordan, were
given them out of the tribe of Reuben: Bezer in the wilderness with its
pasture lands, Jahzah with its pasture lands, ⁷⁹ Kedemoth with its pasture
lands, and Mephaath with its pasture lands; ⁸⁰ and out of the tribe of Gad,
Ramoth in Gilead with its pasture lands, Mahanaim with its pasture lands, ⁸¹
Heshbon with its pasture lands, and Jazer with its pasture lands.

7Of|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121”
of|strong=”H1121” Issachar|strong=”H3485”: Tola|strong=”H8439”,

Puah|strong="H6312", Jashub|strong="H3437", and|strong="H1121"
Shimron|strong="H8110", four|strong="H0702".   [2] The|strong="H3117"
sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Tola|strong="H8439":
Uzzi|strong="H5813", Rephaiah|strong="H7509", Jeriel|strong="H3400",
Jahmai|strong="H3181", Ibsam|strong="H3005", and|strong="H1121"
Shemuel|strong="H8050", heads|strong="H7218" of|strong="H1121"
their|strong="H3117" fathers'|strong="H0001" houses|strong="H1004",
of|strong="H1121" Tola|strong="H8439"; mighty|strong="H1368"
men|strong="H1368" of|strong="H1121" valour in|strong="H1004"
their|strong="H3117" generations|strong="H8435".
Their|strong="H3117" number|strong="H4557" in|strong="H1004"
the|strong="H3117" days|strong="H3117" of|strong="H1121"
David|strong="H1732" was|strong="H1732" twenty-two|strong="H8147"
thousand|strong="H0505" and|strong="H1121" six|strong="H8337"
hundred|strong="H3967".   [3] The|strong="H3605" son|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Uzzi|strong="H5813": Izrahiah|strong="H3156".
The|strong="H3605" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Izrahiah|strong="H3156": Michael|strong="H4317",
Obadiah|strong="H5662", Joel|strong="H3100", and|strong="H1121"
Isshiah|strong="H3449", five|strong="H2568"; all|strong="H3605"
of|strong="H1121" them|strong="H1121" chief|strong="H7218"
men|strong="H1121".   [4] With|strong="H1004" them|strong="H5921",
by|strong="H5921" their|strong="H5921" generations|strong="H8435",
after|strong="H5921" their|strong="H5921" fathers'|strong="H0001"
houses|strong="H1004", were|strong="H1121" bands|strong="H1416"
of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H5921" army|strong="H6635"
for|strong="H3588" war|strong="H4421", thirty-six
thousand|strong="H0505"; for|strong="H3588" they|strong="H3588"
had|strong="H0001" many|strong="H7235" wives|strong="H0802"
and|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121".   [5] Their|strong="H3605"
brothers|strong="H0251" amongst all|strong="H3605"
the|strong="H3605" families|strong="H4940" of|strong="H3605"
Issachar|strong="H3485", mighty|strong="H1368" men|strong="H1368"
of|strong="H3605" valour, listed|strong="H3187" in|strong="H0251"
all|strong="H3605" by|strong="H3187" genealogy|strong="H3187",
were|strong="H4940" eighty-seven|strong="H8084"
thousand|strong="H0505".

6The|strong="H3043" sons of|strong="H1144"
Benjamin|strong="H1144": Bela|strong="H1106",
Becher|strong="H1071", and|strong="H1144" Jediael|strong="H3043",
three|strong="H7969".   [7] The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Bela|strong="H1106": Ezbon|strong="H0675",
Uzzi|strong="H5813", Uzziel|strong="H5816", Jerimoth|strong="H3406",
and|strong="H1121" Iri|strong="H5901", five|strong="H2568";

heads|strong=”H7218” of|strong=”H1121” fathers’|strong=”H0001” houses|strong=”H1004”, mighty|strong=”H1368” men|strong=”H1368” of|strong=”H1121” valour; and|strong=”H1121” they|strong=”H2428” were|strong=”H1121” listed|strong=”H3187” by|strong=”H3187” genealogy|strong=”H3187” twenty-two|strong=”H8147” thousand|strong=”H0505” and|strong=”H1121” thirty-four. [8] The|strong=”H3605” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Becher|strong=”H1071”: Zemirah|strong=”H2160”, Joash|strong=”H3135”, Eliezer|strong=”H0461”, Elioenai|strong=”H0454”, Omri|strong=”H6018”, Jeremoth|strong=”H3406”, Abijah|strong=”H0029”, Anathoth|strong=”H6068”, and|strong=”H1121” Alemeth|strong=”H5964”. All|strong=”H3605” these|strong=”H0428” were|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H3605” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Becher|strong=”H1071”. [9] They|strong=”H2428” were|strong=”H2428” listed|strong=”H3187” by|strong=”H3187” genealogy|strong=”H3187”, after their generations|strong=”H8435”, heads|strong=”H7218” of|strong=”H1004” their fathers’|strong=”H0001” houses|strong=”H1004”, mighty|strong=”H1368” men|strong=”H1368” of|strong=”H1004” valour, twenty|strong=”H6242” thousand|strong=”H0505” and|strong=”H3967” two|strong=”H3967” hundred|strong=”H3967”. [10] The|strong=”H1121” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Jediael|strong=”H3043”: Bilhan|strong=”H1092”. The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Bilhan|strong=”H1092”: Jeush|strong=”H3266”, Benjamin|strong=”H1144”, Ehud|strong=”H0164”, Chenaanah|strong=”H3668”, Zethan|strong=”H2133”, Tarshish|strong=”H8659”, and|strong=”H1121” Ahishahar|strong=”H0300”. [11] All|strong=”H3605” these|strong=”H0428” were|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Jediael|strong=”H3043”, according to|strong=”H0001” the|strong=”H3605” heads|strong=”H7218” of|strong=”H1121” their|strong=”H3605” fathers’|strong=”H0001” households|strong=”H0001”, mighty|strong=”H1368” men|strong=”H1368” of|strong=”H1121” valour, seventeen|strong=”H6240” thousand|strong=”H0505” and|strong=”H1121” two|strong=”H3967” hundred|strong=”H3967”, who|strong=”H3605” were|strong=”H1121” able|strong=”H2428” to|strong=”H0001” go|strong=”H3318” out|strong=”H3318” in|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H3605” army|strong=”H2428” for|strong=”H3605” war|strong=”H4421”. [12] So were|strong=”H1121” Shuppim|strong=”H8206”, Huppim|strong=”H2650”, the|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Ir|strong=”H5893”, Hushim|strong=”H2366”, and|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Aher|strong=”H0313”.

13The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Naphtali|strong=”H5321”: Jahziel|strong=”H3185”, Guni|strong=”H1476”, Jezer|strong=”H3337”, Shallum|strong=”H7967”, and|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Bilhah|strong=”H1090”.

14The|strong=”H0853” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Manasseh|strong=”H4519”: Asriel|strong=”H0844”, whom|strong=”H0834” his|strong=”H0834” concubine|strong=”H6370” the|strong=”H0853” Aramitess bore|strong=”H3205”. She|strong=”H0834” bore|strong=”H3205” Machir|strong=”H4353” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H0001” of|strong=”H1121” Gilead|strong=”H1568”. ¹⁵ Machir|strong=”H4353” took|strong=”H3947” a|strong=”H1961” wife|strong=”H0802” of|strong=”H1323” Huppim|strong=”H2650” and|strong=”H0802” Shuppim|strong=”H8206”, whose|strong=”H8034” sister’s|strong=”H0269” name|strong=”H8034” was|strong=”H8034” Maacah|strong=”H4601”. The|strong=”H3947” name|strong=”H8034” of|strong=”H1323” the|strong=”H3947” second|strong=”H8145” was|strong=”H8034” Zelophehad|strong=”H6765”; and|strong=”H0802” Zelophehad|strong=”H6765” had|strong=”H1961” daughters|strong=”H1323”. ¹⁶ Maacah|strong=”H4601” the|strong=”H3205” wife|strong=”H0802” of|strong=”H1121” Machir|strong=”H4353” bore|strong=”H3205” a|strong=”H3205” son|strong=”H1121”, and|strong=”H1121” she|strong=”H7121” named|strong=”H8034” him|strong=”H3205” Peresh|strong=”H6570”. The|strong=”H3205” name|strong=”H8034” of|strong=”H1121” his|strong=”H7121” brother|strong=”H0251” was|strong=”H8034” Sheresh|strong=”H8329”; and|strong=”H1121” his|strong=”H7121” sons|strong=”H1121” were|strong=”H1121” Ulam|strong=”H0198” and|strong=”H1121” Rakem|strong=”H7552”. ¹⁷ The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Ulam|strong=”H0198”: Bedan|strong=”H0917”. These|strong=”H0428” were|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Gilead|strong=”H1568” the|strong=”H1121” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Machir|strong=”H4353”, the|strong=”H1121” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Manasseh|strong=”H4519”. ¹⁸ His|strong=”H3205” sister|strong=”H0269” Hammolecheth|strong=”H4447” bore|strong=”H3205” Ishhod|strong=”H0379”, Abiezer|strong=”H0044”, and|strong=”H0853” Mahlah|strong=”H4244”. ¹⁹ The|strong=”H1961” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Shemida|strong=”H8061” were|strong=”H1961” Ahian|strong=”H0291”, Shechem|strong=”H7928”, Likhi|strong=”H3949”, and|strong=”H1121” Aniam|strong=”H0593”.

20 The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Ephraim|strong=”H0669”: Shuthelah|strong=”H7803”,
Bered|strong=”H1260” his|strong=”H8480” son|strong=”H1121”,
Tahath|strong=”H8480” his|strong=”H8480” son|strong=”H1121”,
Eleadah|strong=”H0497” his|strong=”H8480” son|strong=”H1121”,
Tahath|strong=”H8480” his|strong=”H8480” son|strong=”H1121”, 21
Zabad|strong=”H2066” his|strong=”H3947” son|strong=”H1121”,
Shuthelah|strong=”H7803” his|strong=”H3947” son|strong=”H1121”,
Ezer|strong=”H5827”, and|strong=”H1121” Elead|strong=”H0496”, whom
the|strong=”H0853” men|strong=”H0376” of|strong=”H1121”
Gath|strong=”H1661” who|strong=”H0376” were|strong=”H1121”
born|strong=”H3205” in|strong=”H0776” the|strong=”H0853”
land|strong=”H0776” killed|strong=”H2026”, because|strong=”H3588”
they|strong=”H3588” came|strong=”H3381” down|strong=”H3381”
to|strong=”H3381” take|strong=”H3947” away|strong=”H3947”
their|strong=”H3947” livestock|strong=”H4735”. 22
Ephraim|strong=”H0669” their|strong=”H0935” father|strong=”H0001”
mourned|strong=”H0056” many|strong=”H7227” days|strong=”H3117”,
and|strong=”H0935” his|strong=”H0935” brothers|strong=”H0251”
came|strong=”H0935” to|strong=”H0935” comfort|strong=”H5162”
him|strong=”H0935”. 23 He|strong=”H3588” went|strong=”H0935”
in|strong=”H0935” to|strong=”H0413” his|strong=”H1961”
wife|strong=”H0802”, and|strong=”H1121” she|strong=”H3588”
conceived|strong=”H2029” and|strong=”H1121” bore|strong=”H3205”
a|strong=”H1961” son|strong=”H1121”, and|strong=”H1121”
he|strong=”H3588” named|strong=”H8034” him|strong=”H0413”
Beriah|strong=”H1283”, 5 because|strong=”H3588”
there|strong=”H1961” was|strong=”H8034” trouble|strong=”H7451”
with|strong=”H0413” his|strong=”H1961” house|strong=”H1004”. 24
His|strong=”H1129” daughter|strong=”H1323” was|strong=”H1323”
Sheerah|strong=”H7609”, who|strong=”H1323” built|strong=”H1129”
Beth Horon the|strong=”H0853” lower|strong=”H8481”
and|strong=”H1323” the|strong=”H0853” upper|strong=”H5945”,
and|strong=”H1323” Uzzen Sheerah|strong=”H7609”. 25
Rephah|strong=”H7506” was|strong=”H1121” his|strong=”H1121”
son|strong=”H1121”, Resheph|strong=”H7566” his|strong=”H1121”
son|strong=”H1121”, Telah|strong=”H8520” his|strong=”H1121”
son|strong=”H1121”, Tahan|strong=”H8465” his|strong=”H1121”
son|strong=”H1121”, 26 Ladan|strong=”H3936” his|strong=”H5989”
son|strong=”H1121”, Ammihud|strong=”H5989” his|strong=”H5989”
son|strong=”H1121”, Elishama|strong=”H0476” his|strong=”H5989”
son|strong=”H1121”, 27 Nun|strong=”H5126” his|strong=”H3091”
son|strong=”H1121”, and|strong=”H1121” Joshua|strong=”H3091”
his|strong=”H3091” son|strong=”H1121”. 28 Their|strong=”H5704”

---

5 + **7:23** “Beriah” is similar to the Hebrew word for “misfortune”.

possessions|strong="H0272" and|strong="H1323"
settlements|strong="H4186" were|strong="H1323"
Bethel|strong="H1008" and|strong="H1323" its|strong="H5704"
towns|strong="H1323", and|strong="H1323" eastward|strong="H4217"
Naaran|strong="H5295", and|strong="H1323" westward
Gezer|strong="H1507" with its|strong="H5704" towns|strong="H1323";
Shechem|strong="H7927" also|strong="H7927" and|strong="H1323"
its|strong="H5704" towns|strong="H1323", to|strong="H5704" Azzah
and|strong="H1323" its|strong="H5704" towns|strong="H1323"; [29]
and|strong="H1121" by|strong="H5921" the|strong="H5921"
borders|strong="H3027" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H5921"
children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Manasseh|strong="H4519",
Beth Shean and|strong="H1121" its|strong="H5921"
towns|strong="H1323", Taanach|strong="H8590" and|strong="H1121"
its|strong="H5921" towns|strong="H1323", Megiddo|strong="H4023"
and|strong="H1121" its|strong="H5921" towns|strong="H1323",
and|strong="H1121" Dor|strong="H1756" and|strong="H1121"
its|strong="H5921" towns|strong="H1323". The|strong="H5921"
children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Joseph|strong="H3130"
the|strong="H5921" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Israel|strong="H3478" lived|strong="H3427" in|strong="H3427"
these|strong="H0428".

30The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Asher|strong="H0836": Imnah|strong="H3232", Ishvah|strong="H3438",
Ishvi|strong="H3440", and|strong="H1121" Beriah|strong="H1283".
Serah|strong="H8294" was|strong="H1121" their|strong="H8294"
sister|strong="H0269". [31] The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Beriah|strong="H1283": Heber|strong="H2268"
and|strong="H1121" Malchiel|strong="H4439", who|strong="H1931"
was|strong="H1931" the|strong="H1121" father|strong="H0001"
of|strong="H1121" Birzaith|strong="H1269". [32] Heber|strong="H2268"
became|strong="H3205" the|strong="H0853" father|strong="H3205"
of|strong="H3205" Japhlet|strong="H3310", Shomer|strong="H7763",
Hotham|strong="H2369", and|strong="H0853" Shua|strong="H7774"
their|strong="H7774" sister|strong="H0269". [33] The|strong="H1121"
sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Japhlet|strong="H3310":
Pasach|strong="H6457", Bimhal|strong="H1118", and|strong="H1121"
Ashvath|strong="H6220". These|strong="H0428" are|strong="H0428"
the|strong="H1121" children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Japhlet|strong="H3310". [34] The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Shemer|strong="H8106": Ahi|strong="H0277",
Rohgah|strong="H7303", Jehubbah|strong="H3160",
and|strong="H1121" Aram|strong="H0758". [35] The|strong="H0251"
sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Helem|strong="H1987"

his|strong="H1121" brother|strong="H0251": Zophah|strong="H6690",
Imna|strong="H3234", Shelesh|strong="H8028", and|strong="H1121"
Amal|strong="H6000". [36] The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Zophah|strong="H6690": Suah|strong="H5477",
Harnepher|strong="H2774", Shual|strong="H7777", Beri|strong="H1275",
Imrah|strong="H3236", [37] Bezer|strong="H1221", Hod|strong="H1936",
Shamma|strong="H8037", Shilshah|strong="H8030",
Ithran|strong="H3506", and|strong="H3506" Beera|strong="H0878". [38]
The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Jether|strong="H3500": Jephunneh|strong="H3312",
Pispa|strong="H6462", and|strong="H1121" Ara|strong="H0690". [39]
The|strong="H1121" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Ulla|strong="H5925": Arah|strong="H0733", Hanniel|strong="H2592",
and|strong="H1121" Rizia|strong="H7525". [40] All|strong="H3605"
these|strong="H0428" were|strong="H1121" the|strong="H3605"
children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Asher|strong="H0836",
heads|strong="H7218" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H3605"
fathers'|strong="H0001" houses|strong="H1004", choice|strong="H1305"
and|strong="H1121" mighty|strong="H1368" men|strong="H0376"
of|strong="H1121" valour, chief|strong="H7218" of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H3605" princes|strong="H5387". The|strong="H3605"
number|strong="H4557" of|strong="H1121" them|strong="H0376"
listed|strong="H3187" by|strong="H3187" genealogy|strong="H3187"
for|strong="H1004" service|strong="H6635" in|strong="H1004"
war|strong="H4421" was|strong="H0376" twenty-six|strong="H8337"
thousand|strong="H0505" men|strong="H0376".

8Benjamin|strong="H1144" became|strong="H3205"
the|strong="H0853" father|strong="H3205" of|strong="H3205"
Bela|strong="H1106" his|strong="H3205" firstborn|strong="H1060",
Ashbel|strong="H0788" the|strong="H0853" second|strong="H8145",
Aharah|strong="H0315" the|strong="H0853" third|strong="H7992", [2]
Nohah|strong="H5119" the|strong="H5119" fourth|strong="H7243",
and|strong="H7243" Rapha the|strong="H5119" fifth|strong="H2549". [3]
Bela|strong="H1106" had|strong="H1961" sons|strong="H1121":
Addar|strong="H0146", Gera|strong="H1617", Abihud|strong="H0031",
[4] Abishua|strong="H0050", Naaman|strong="H5283",
Ahoah|strong="H0265", [5] Gera|strong="H1617",
Shephuphan|strong="H8197", and|strong="H1617"
Huram|strong="H2361". [6] These|strong="H0428" are|strong="H1992"
the|strong="H0413" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Ehud|strong="H0261". These|strong="H0428" are|strong="H1992"
the|strong="H0413" heads|strong="H7218" of|strong="H1121"
fathers'|strong="H0001" households|strong="H0001" of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H0413" inhabitants|strong="H3427" of|strong="H1121"

Geba|strong = ”H1387”, who|strong = ”H1121” were|strong = ”H1121” carried|strong = ”H1540” captive|strong = ”H1540” to|strong = ”H0413” Manahath|strong = ”H4506”: ⁷ Naaman|strong = ”H5283”, Ahijah|strong = ”H0281”, and|strong = ”H0853” Gera|strong = ”H1617”, who|strong = ”H1931” carried|strong = ”H1540” them|strong = ”H0853” captive|strong = ”H1540”; and|strong = ”H0853” he|strong = ”H1931” became|strong = ”H3205” the|strong = ”H0853” father|strong = ”H3205” of|strong = ”H3205” Uzza|strong = ”H5798” and|strong = ”H0853” Ahihud|strong = ”H0284”.

8Shaharaim|strong = ”H7842” became|strong = ”H3205” the|strong = ”H0853” father|strong = ”H3205” of|strong = ”H3205” children|strong = ”H3205” in|strong = ”H0802” the|strong = ”H0853” field|strong = ”H7704” of|strong = ”H3205” Moab|strong = ”H4124”, after|strong = ”H4480” he|strong = ”H4480” had|strong = ”H3205” sent|strong = ”H7971” them|strong = ”H0853” away|strong = ”H7971”. Hushim|strong = ”H2366” and|strong = ”H7971” Baara|strong = ”H1199” were|strong = ”H0802” his|strong = ”H7971” wives|strong = ”H0802”. ⁹ By|strong = ”H0802” Hodesh|strong = ”H2321” his|strong = ”H4480” wife|strong = ”H0802”, he|strong = ”H4480” became|strong = ”H3205” the|strong = ”H0853” father|strong = ”H3205” of|strong = ”H3205” Jobab|strong = ”H3103”, Zibia|strong = ”H6644”, Mesha|strong = ”H4331”, Malcam, ¹⁰ Jeuz|strong = ”H3263”, Shachia, and|strong = ”H1121” Mirmah|strong = ”H4821”. These|strong = ”H0428” were|strong = ”H0428” his|strong = ”H0428” sons|strong = ”H1121”, heads|strong = ”H7218” of|strong = ”H1121” fathers’|strong = ”H0001” households|strong = ”H0001”. ¹¹ By|strong = ”H3205” Hushim|strong = ”H2366”, he|strong = ”H0853” became|strong = ”H3205” the|strong = ”H0853” father|strong = ”H3205” of|strong = ”H3205” Abitub|strong = ”H0036” and|strong = ”H0853” Elpaal|strong = ”H0508”. ¹² The|strong = ”H0853” sons|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121” Elpaal|strong = ”H0508”: Eber|strong = ”H5677”, Misham|strong = ”H4936”, and|strong = ”H1121” Shemed|strong = ”H8106”, who|strong = ”H1931” built|strong = ”H1129” Ono|strong = ”H0207” and|strong = ”H1121” Lod, with|strong = ”H1931” its|strong = ”H0853” towns|strong = ”H1323”; ¹³ and|strong = ”H7218” Beriah|strong = ”H1283” and|strong = ”H7218” Shema|strong = ”H8087”, who|strong = ”H3427” were|strong = ”H1992” heads|strong = ”H7218” of|strong = ”H3427” fathers’|strong = ”H0001” households|strong = ”H0001” of|strong = ”H3427” the|strong = ”H0853” inhabitants|strong = ”H3427” of|strong = ”H3427” Aijalon|strong = ”H0357”, who|strong = ”H3427” put|strong = ”H1272” to|strong = ”H0001” flight|strong = ”H1272” the|strong = ”H0853” inhabitants|strong = ”H3427” of|strong = ”H3427” Gath|strong = ”H1661”; ¹⁴ and|strong = ”H3406” Ahio|strong = ”H0283”, Shashak|strong = ”H8349”, Jeremoth|strong = ”H3406”, ¹⁵ Zebadiah|strong = ”H2069”, Arad|strong = ”H6166”, Eder|strong = ”H5738”, ¹⁶

Michael|strong = "H4317", Ishpah|strong = "H3472", Joha|strong = "H3109", the|strong = "H1121" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Beriah|strong = "H1283", [17] Zebadiah|strong = "H2069", Meshullam|strong = "H4918", Hizki|strong = "H2395", Heber|strong = "H2268", [18] Ishmerai|strong = "H3461", Izliah|strong = "H3152", Jobab|strong = "H3103", the|strong = "H1121" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Elpaal|strong = "H0508", [19] Jakim|strong = "H3356", Zichri|strong = "H2147", Zabdi|strong = "H2067", [20] Elienai|strong = "H0462", Zillethai|strong = "H6769", Eliel|strong = "H0447", [21] Adaiah|strong = "H5718", Beraiah|strong = "H1256", Shimrath|strong = "H8119", the|strong = "H1121" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Shimei|strong = "H8096", [22] Ishpan|strong = "H3473", Eber|strong = "H5677", Eliel|strong = "H0447", [23] Abdon|strong = "H5658", Zichri|strong = "H2147", Hanan|strong = "H2605", [24] Hananiah|strong = "H2608", Elam|strong = "H5867", Anthothijah|strong = "H6070", [25] Iphdeiah|strong = "H3301", Penuel|strong = "H6439", the|strong = "H1121" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Shashak|strong = "H8349", [26] Shamsherai|strong = "H8125", Shehariah|strong = "H7841", Athaliah|strong = "H6271", [27] Jaareshiah|strong = "H3298", Elijah|strong = "H0452", Zichri|strong = "H2147", and|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H1121" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Jeroham|strong = "H3395". [28] These|strong = "H0428" were|strong = "H0428" heads|strong = "H7218" of|strong = "H3427" fathers'|strong = "H0001" households|strong = "H0001" throughout their|strong = "H3427" generations|strong = "H8435", chief|strong = "H7218" men|strong = "H7218". These|strong = "H0428" lived|strong = "H3427" in|strong = "H3427" Jerusalem|strong = "H3389".

29The|strong = "H8034" father|strong = "H0001" of|strong = "H3427" Gibeon|strong = "H1391", whose|strong = "H8034" wife's|strong = "H0802" name|strong = "H8034" was|strong = "H8034" Maacah|strong = "H4601", lived|strong = "H3427" in|strong = "H3427" Gibeon|strong = "H1391" [30] with his|strong = "H1121" firstborn|strong = "H1060" son|strong = "H1121" Abdon|strong = "H5658", Zur|strong = "H6698", Kish|strong = "H7027", Baal|strong = "H1168", Nadab|strong = "H5070", [31] Gedor|strong = "H1446", Ahio|strong = "H0283", Zecher|strong = "H2144", [32] and|strong = "H3389" Mikloth|strong = "H4732", who|strong = "H3427" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H3205" Shimeah|strong = "H8039". They|strong = "H1992" also|strong = "H0637" lived|strong = "H3427" with|strong = "H5973" their|strong = "H1992" families in|strong = "H3427" Jerusalem|strong = "H3389", near|strong = "H5973" their|strong = "H1992" relatives|strong = "H0251". [33] Ner|strong = "H5369" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H3205" Kish|strong = "H7027".

Kish|strong=”H7027” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205” Saul|strong=”H7586”. Saul|strong=”H7586” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205” Jonathan|strong=”H3083”, Malchishua, Abinadab|strong=”H0041”, and|strong=”H7586” Eshbaal|strong=”H0792”. [34] The|strong=”H0853” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Jonathan|strong=”H3083” was|strong=”H1121” Merib-baal|strong=”H4807”. Merib-baal|strong=”H4807” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H1121” Micah|strong=”H4318”. [35] The|strong=”H1121” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Micah|strong=”H4318”: Pithon|strong=”H6377”, Melech|strong=”H4429”, Tarea|strong=”H8390”, and|strong=”H1121” Ahaz|strong=”H0271”. [36] Ahaz|strong=”H0271” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205” Jehoaddah|strong=”H3085”. Jehoaddah|strong=”H3085” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205” Alemeth|strong=”H5964”, Azmaveth|strong=”H5820”, and|strong=”H0853” Zimri|strong=”H2174”. Zimri|strong=”H2174” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H3205” Moza|strong=”H4162”. [37] Moza|strong=”H4162” became|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0853” father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H1121” Binea|strong=”H1150”. Raphah was|strong=”H1121” his|strong=”H0501” son|strong=”H1121”, Eleasah|strong=”H0501” his|strong=”H0501” son|strong=”H1121”, and|strong=”H1121” Azel|strong=”H0682” his|strong=”H0501” son|strong=”H1121”. [38] Azel|strong=”H0682” had|strong=”H1121” six|strong=”H8337” sons|strong=”H1121”, whose|strong=”H1121” names|strong=”H8034” are|strong=”H0428” these|strong=”H0428”: Azrikam|strong=”H5840”, Bocheru|strong=”H1074”, Ishmael|strong=”H3458”, Sheariah|strong=”H8187”, Obadiah|strong=”H5662”, and|strong=”H1121” Hanan|strong=”H2605”. All|strong=”H3605” these|strong=”H0428” were|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H3605” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Azel|strong=”H0682”. [39] The|strong=”H0251” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Eshek|strong=”H6232” his|strong=”H1121” brother|strong=”H0251”: Ulam|strong=”H0198” his|strong=”H1121” firstborn|strong=”H1060”, Jeush|strong=”H3266” the|strong=”H0251” second|strong=”H8145”, and|strong=”H1121” Eliphelet|strong=”H0467” the|strong=”H0251” third|strong=”H7992”. [40] The|strong=”H3605” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121” Ulam|strong=”H0198” were|strong=”H1961” mighty|strong=”H1368” men|strong=”H0376” of|strong=”H1121” valour, archers|strong=”H7198”, and|strong=”H1121” had|strong=”H1961” many|strong=”H7235” sons|strong=”H1121”, and|strong=”H1121” grandsons|strong=”H1121”, one|strong=”H0376” hundred|strong=”H3967” and|strong=”H1121” fifty|strong=”H2572”. All|strong=”H3605” these|strong=”H0428” were|strong=”H1961”

of|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H3605" sons|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Benjamin|strong = "H1144".

9So|strong = "H5921" all|strong = "H3605" Israel|strong = "H3478"
were|strong = "H3478" listed|strong = "H3187" by|strong = "H5921"
genealogies|strong = "H3187"; and|strong = "H3063"
behold|strong = "H2009", [6] they|strong = "H5921" are|strong = "H3478"
written|strong = "H3789" in|strong = "H5921" the|strong = "H3605"
book|strong = "H5612" of|strong = "H4428" the|strong = "H3605"
kings|strong = "H4428" of|strong = "H4428" Israel|strong = "H3478".
Judah|strong = "H3063" was|strong = "H3478" carried|strong = "H1540"
away|strong = "H1540" captive|strong = "H1540" to|strong = "H5921"
Babylon|strong = "H0894" for|strong = "H5921" their|strong = "H3605"
disobedience. [2] Now the|strong = "H0834" first|strong = "H7223"
inhabitants|strong = "H3427" who|strong = "H0834" lived|strong = "H3427"
in|strong = "H3427" their|strong = "H0834" possessions|strong = "H0272"
in|strong = "H3427" their|strong = "H0834" cities|strong = "H5892"
were|strong = "H0834" Israel|strong = "H3478", the|strong = "H0834"
priests|strong = "H3548", the|strong = "H0834" Levites|strong = "H3881",
and|strong = "H3478" the|strong = "H0834" temple|strong = "H5411"
servants|strong = "H5411". [3] In|strong = "H3427"
Jerusalem|strong = "H3389", there|strong = "H3427" lived|strong = "H3427"
of|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H4480" children|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Judah|strong = "H3063", of|strong = "H1121"
the|strong = "H4480" children|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Benjamin|strong = "H1144", and|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
the|strong = "H4480" children|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Ephraim|strong = "H0669" and|strong = "H1121"
Manasseh|strong = "H4519": [4] Uthai|strong = "H5793" the|strong = "H1121"
son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Ammihud|strong = "H5989",
the|strong = "H1121" son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Omri|strong = "H6018", the|strong = "H1121" son|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Imri|strong = "H0566", the|strong = "H1121"
son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Bani|strong = "H1137",
of|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H1121" children|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Perez|strong = "H6557" the|strong = "H1121"
son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Judah|strong = "H3063". [5]
Of|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H4480" Shilonites|strong = "H7888":
Asaiah|strong = "H6222" the|strong = "H4480" firstborn|strong = "H1060"
and|strong = "H1121" his|strong = "H4480" sons|strong = "H1121". [6]
Of|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H4480" sons|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Zerah|strong = "H2226": Jeuel|strong = "H3262"
and|strong = "H1121" their|strong = "H4480" brothers|strong = "H0251",

---

[6] + **9:1** "Behold", from ,"□□□□□" means look at, take notice, observe, see, or gaze at. It is often used as an interjection.

six|strong="H8337" hundred|strong="H3967" and|strong="H1121" ninety|strong="H8673". ⁷ Of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H4480" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Benjamin|strong="H1144": Sallu|strong="H5543" the|strong="H4480" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Meshullam|strong="H4918", the|strong="H4480" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Hodaviah|strong="H1938", the|strong="H4480" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Hassenuah|strong="H5574"; ⁸ and|strong="H1121" Ibneiah|strong="H2997" the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Jeroham|strong="H3395", and|strong="H1121" Elah|strong="H0425" the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Uzzi|strong="H5813", the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Michri|strong="H4381"; and|strong="H1121" Meshullam|strong="H4918" the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Shephatiah|strong="H8203", the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Reuel|strong="H7467", the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Ibnijah|strong="H2998"; ⁹ and|strong="H3967" their|strong="H3605" brothers|strong="H0251", according|strong="H0376" to|strong="H0376" their|strong="H3605" generations|strong="H8435", nine|strong="H8672" hundred|strong="H3967" and|strong="H3967" fifty-six. All|strong="H3605" these|strong="H0428" men|strong="H0376" were|strong="H0428" heads|strong="H7218" of|strong="H1004" fathers'|strong="H0001" households|strong="H1004" by|strong="H3605" their|strong="H3605" fathers'|strong="H0001" houses|strong="H1004".

10Of|strong="H4480" the|strong="H4480" priests|strong="H3548": Jedaiah|strong="H3048", Jehoiarib|strong="H3080", Jachin|strong="H3199", ¹¹ and|strong="H1121" Azariah|strong="H5838" the|strong="H6659" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Hilkiah|strong="H2518", the|strong="H6659" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Meshullam|strong="H4918", the|strong="H6659" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Zadok|strong="H6659", the|strong="H6659" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Meraioth|strong="H4812", the|strong="H6659" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Ahitub|strong="H0285", the|strong="H6659" ruler|strong="H5057" of|strong="H1121" God's|strong="H0430" house|strong="H1004"; ¹² and|strong="H1121" Adaiah|strong="H5718" the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Jeroham|strong="H3395", the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Pashhur|strong="H6583", the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Malchijah|strong="H4441"; and|strong="H1121" Maasai|strong="H4640" the|strong="H1121" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Adiel|strong="H5717",

the|strong = "H1121" son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Jahzerah|strong = "H3170", the|strong = "H1121" son|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Meshullam|strong = "H4918", the|strong = "H1121"
son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Meshillemith,
the|strong = "H1121" son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Immer|strong = "H0564"; [13] and|strong = "H3967" their|strong = "H4399"
brothers|strong = "H0251", heads|strong = "H7218" of|strong = "H1004"
their|strong = "H4399" fathers'|strong = "H0001" houses|strong = "H1004",
one|strong = "H1368" thousand|strong = "H0505" and|strong = "H3967"
seven|strong = "H7651" hundred|strong = "H3967" and|strong = "H3967"
sixty|strong = "H8346"; they|strong = "H0430" were|strong = "H2428"
very|strong = "H2428" able|strong = "H2428" men|strong = "H1368"
for|strong = "H1004" the|strong = "H0251" work|strong = "H4399"
of|strong = "H1004" the|strong = "H0251" service|strong = "H5656"
of|strong = "H1004" God's|strong = "H0430" house|strong = "H1004".

14Of|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H4480" Levites|strong = "H3881":
Shemaiah|strong = "H8098" the|strong = "H4480" son|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Hasshub|strong = "H2815", the|strong = "H4480"
son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Azrikam|strong = "H5840",
the|strong = "H4480" son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Hashabiah|strong = "H2811", of|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H4480"
sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Merari|strong = "H4847"; [15]
and|strong = "H1121" Bakbakkar|strong = "H1230",
Heresh|strong = "H2792", Galal|strong = "H1559", and|strong = "H1121"
Mattaniah|strong = "H4983" the|strong = "H1121" son|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Mica|strong = "H4316", the|strong = "H1121"
son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Zichri|strong = "H2147",
the|strong = "H1121" son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Asaph|strong = "H0623", [16] and|strong = "H1121"
Obadiah|strong = "H5662" the|strong = "H8098" son|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Shemaiah|strong = "H8098", the|strong = "H8098"
son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Galal|strong = "H1559",
the|strong = "H8098" son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Jeduthun|strong = "H3038"; and|strong = "H1121"
Berechiah|strong = "H1296" the|strong = "H8098" son|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Asa|strong = "H0609", the|strong = "H8098"
son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Elkanah|strong = "H0511",
who|strong = "H1121" lived|strong = "H3427" in|strong = "H3427"
the|strong = "H8098" villages of|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H8098"
Netophathites|strong = "H5200".

17The|strong = "H0251" gatekeepers|strong = "H7778":
Shallum|strong = "H7967", Akkub|strong = "H6126",
Talmon|strong = "H2929", Ahiman|strong = "H0289", and|strong = "H7218"

their brothers|strong="H0251" (Shallum|strong="H7967"
was|strong="H7218" the|strong="H0251" chief|strong="H7218"), [18]
who|strong="H1121" previously served in|strong="H4428"
the|strong="H5704" king's|strong="H4428" gate|strong="H8179"
eastward|strong="H4217". They|strong="H1992" were|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H5704" gatekeepers|strong="H7778" for|strong="H4428"
the|strong="H5704" camp|strong="H4264" of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H5704" children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Levi|strong="H3878". [19] Shallum|strong="H7967" was|strong="H3068"
the|strong="H5921" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Kore|strong="H6981", the|strong="H5921" son|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Ebiasaph|strong="H0043", the|strong="H5921"
son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Korah|strong="H7141",
and|strong="H1121" his|strong="H8104" brothers|strong="H0251",
of|strong="H1121" his|strong="H8104" father's|strong="H0001"
house|strong="H1004", the|strong="H5921" Korahites|strong="H7145",
were|strong="H1121" over|strong="H5921" the|strong="H5921"
work|strong="H4399" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H5921"
service|strong="H5656", keepers|strong="H8104" of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H5921" thresholds|strong="H5592" of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H5921" tent|strong="H0168". Their|strong="H3068"
fathers|strong="H0001" had|strong="H3068" been|strong="H3068"
over|strong="H5921" the|strong="H5921" LORD's|strong="H3068"
camp|strong="H4264", keepers|strong="H8104" of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H5921" entry|strong="H3996". [20] Phinehas|strong="H6372"
the|strong="H6440" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Eleazar|strong="H0499" was|strong="H1961" ruler|strong="H5057"
over|strong="H5921" them|strong="H5921" in|strong="H5921"
time|strong="H1961" past, and|strong="H1121" the|strong="H6440"
LORD|strong="H3068" was|strong="H1961" with|strong="H5973"
him|strong="H5921". [21] Zechariah|strong="H2148" the|strong="H1121"
son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Meshelemiah|strong="H4920"
was|strong="H1121" gatekeeper|strong="H7778" of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H1121" door|strong="H6607" of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H1121" Tent|strong="H0168" of|strong="H1121"
Meeting|strong="H4150". [22] All|strong="H3605" these|strong="H1992"
who|strong="H3605" were|strong="H1992" chosen|strong="H1305"
to|strong="H1732" be|strong="H3605" gatekeepers|strong="H7778"
in|strong="H7200" the|strong="H3605" thresholds|strong="H5592"
were|strong="H1992" two|strong="H8147" hundred|strong="H3967"
and|strong="H3967" twelve|strong="H6240". These|strong="H1992"
were|strong="H1992" listed|strong="H3187" by|strong="H3187"
genealogy|strong="H3187" in|strong="H7200" their|strong="H3605"
villages, whom David|strong="H1732" and|strong="H3967"
Samuel|strong="H8050" the|strong="H3605" seer ordained
in|strong="H7200" their|strong="H3605" office of|strong="H3605"

trust|strong="H0530". [23] So|strong="H5921" they|strong="H1992" and|strong="H1121" their|strong="H3068" children|strong="H1121" had|strong="H3068" the|strong="H5921" oversight of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H5921" gates|strong="H8179" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H5921" LORD's|strong="H3068" house|strong="H1004", even|strong="H5921" the|strong="H5921" house|strong="H1004" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H5921" tent|strong="H0168", as|strong="H3068" guards|strong="H4931". [24] On|strong="H1961" the|strong="H1961" four|strong="H0702" sides|strong="H7307" were|strong="H1961" the|strong="H1961" gatekeepers|strong="H7778", towards the|strong="H1961" east|strong="H4217", west|strong="H3220", north|strong="H6828", and|strong="H3220" south|strong="H5045". [25] Their|strong="H0935" brothers|strong="H0251", in|strong="H0935" their|strong="H0935" villages, were|strong="H0428" to|strong="H0413" come|strong="H0935" in|strong="H0935" every|strong="H3117" seven|strong="H7651" days|strong="H3117" from|strong="H0935" time|strong="H6256" to|strong="H0413" time|strong="H6256" to|strong="H0413" be|strong="H3117" with|strong="H5973" them|strong="H0413", [26] for|strong="H3588" the|strong="H5921" four|strong="H0702" chief gatekeepers|strong="H7778", who|strong="H3881" were|strong="H1961" Levites|strong="H3881", were|strong="H1961" in|strong="H5921" an|strong="H1961" office of|strong="H1004" trust|strong="H0530", and|strong="H0430" were|strong="H1961" over|strong="H5921" the|strong="H5921" rooms|strong="H3957" and|strong="H0430" over|strong="H5921" the|strong="H5921" treasuries|strong="H0214" in|strong="H5921" God's|strong="H0430" house|strong="H1004". [27] They|strong="H1992" stayed|strong="H3885" around|strong="H5439" God's|strong="H0430" house|strong="H1004", because|strong="H3588" that|strong="H3588" was|strong="H0430" their|strong="H1992" duty|strong="H4931"; and|strong="H0430" it|strong="H5921" was|strong="H0430" their|strong="H1992" duty|strong="H4931" to|strong="H5921" open it|strong="H5921" morning|strong="H1242" by|strong="H5921" morning|strong="H1242".

28Certain of|strong="H3627" them|strong="H1992" were|strong="H1992" in|strong="H5921" charge|strong="H5921" of|strong="H3627" the|strong="H5921" vessels|strong="H3627" of|strong="H3627" service|strong="H5656", for|strong="H3588" these|strong="H1992" were|strong="H1992" brought|strong="H0935" in|strong="H5921" by|strong="H5921" count|strong="H4557", and|strong="H0935" these|strong="H1992" were|strong="H1992" taken|strong="H3318" out|strong="H3318" by|strong="H5921" count|strong="H4557". [29] Some|strong="H1992" of|strong="H3627" them|strong="H1992" also were|strong="H1992"

appointed|strong="H4487" over|strong="H5921" the|strong="H3605" furniture|strong="H3627", and|strong="H8081" over|strong="H5921" all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605" vessels|strong="H3627" of|strong="H3627" the|strong="H3605" sanctuary|strong="H6944", over|strong="H5921" the|strong="H3605" fine|strong="H5560" flour|strong="H5560", the|strong="H3605" wine|strong="H3196", the|strong="H3605" oil|strong="H8081", the|strong="H3605" frankincense|strong="H3828", and|strong="H8081" the|strong="H3605" spices|strong="H1314".

30Some|strong="H4480" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H4480" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H4480" priests|strong="H3548" prepared|strong="H7543" the|strong="H4480" mixing|strong="H4842" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H4480" spices|strong="H1314". ³¹ Mattithiah|strong="H4993", one|strong="H4480" of|strong="H4480" the|strong="H5921" Levites|strong="H3881", who|strong="H1931" was|strong="H1931" the|strong="H5921" firstborn|strong="H1060" of|strong="H4480" Shallum|strong="H7967" the|strong="H5921" Korahite|strong="H7145", had|strong="H3881" the|strong="H5921" office of|strong="H4480" trust|strong="H0530" over|strong="H5921" the|strong="H5921" things|strong="H4639" that|strong="H1931" were|strong="H3881" baked|strong="H2281" in|strong="H5921" pans|strong="H2281". ³² Some|strong="H4480" of|strong="H1121" their|strong="H5921" brothers|strong="H0251", of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H5921" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H5921" Kohathites|strong="H6956", were|strong="H1121" over|strong="H5921" the|strong="H5921" show bread|strong="H3899", to|strong="H5921" prepare|strong="H3559" it|strong="H5921" every|strong="H7676" Sabbath|strong="H7676".

33These|strong="H0428" are|strong="H0428" the|strong="H5921" singers|strong="H7891", heads|strong="H7218" of|strong="H7218" fathers'|strong="H0001" households|strong="H0001" of|strong="H7218" the|strong="H5921" Levites|strong="H3881", who|strong="H3881" lived in|strong="H5921" the|strong="H5921" rooms|strong="H3957" and|strong="H7218" were|strong="H0428" free from|strong="H5921" other|strong="H0428" service|strong="H4399", for|strong="H3588" they|strong="H3588" were|strong="H0428" employed in|strong="H5921" their|strong="H5921" work|strong="H4399" day|strong="H3119" and|strong="H7218" night|strong="H3915". ³⁴ These|strong="H0428" were|strong="H0428" heads|strong="H7218" of|strong="H3427" fathers'|strong="H0001" households|strong="H0001" of|strong="H3427" the|strong="H3427" Levites|strong="H3881", throughout their|strong="H3427" generations|strong="H8435", chief|strong="H7218"

men|strong = "H7218". They|strong = "H0428" lived|strong = "H3427"
at|strong = "H3427" Jerusalem|strong = "H3389".

35Jeiel|strong = "H3273" the|strong = "H8034" father|strong = "H0001"
of|strong = "H3427" Gibeon|strong = "H1391", whose|strong = "H8034"
wife's|strong = "H0802" name|strong = "H8034" was|strong = "H8034"
Maacah|strong = "H4601", lived|strong = "H3427" in|strong = "H3427"
Gibeon|strong = "H1391". ³⁶ His|strong = "H1121"
firstborn|strong = "H1060" son|strong = "H1121" was|strong = "H1121"
Abdon|strong = "H5658", then|strong = "H1121" Zur|strong = "H6698",
Kish|strong = "H7027", Baal|strong = "H1168", Ner|strong = "H5369",
Nadab|strong = "H5070", ³⁷ Gedor|strong = "H1446",
Ahio|strong = "H0283", Zechariah|strong = "H2148", and|strong = "H0283"
Mikloth|strong = "H4732". ³⁸ Mikloth|strong = "H4732"
became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205"
of|strong = "H3205" Shimeam|strong = "H8043". They|strong = "H1992"
also|strong = "H0637" lived|strong = "H3427" with|strong = "H5973"
their|strong = "H1992" relatives|strong = "H0251" in|strong = "H3427"
Jerusalem|strong = "H3389", near|strong = "H5973" their|strong = "H1992"
relatives|strong = "H0251". ³⁹ Ner|strong = "H5369"
became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205"
of|strong = "H3205" Kish|strong = "H7027". Kish|strong = "H7027"
became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205"
of|strong = "H3205" Saul|strong = "H7586". Saul|strong = "H7586"
became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205"
of|strong = "H3205" Jonathan|strong = "H3083", Malchishua,
Abinadab|strong = "H0041", and|strong = "H7586" Eshbaal|strong = "H0792".
⁴⁰ The|strong = "H0853" son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Jonathan|strong = "H3083" was|strong = "H1121"
Merib-baal|strong = "H4807". Merib-baal|strong = "H4807"
became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853" father|strong = "H3205"
of|strong = "H1121" Micah|strong = "H4318". ⁴¹ The|strong = "H1121"
sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Micah|strong = "H4318":
Pithon|strong = "H6377", Melech|strong = "H4429",
Tahrea|strong = "H8475", and|strong = "H1121" Ahaz. ⁴²
Ahaz|strong = "H0271" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853"
father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H3205" Jarah|strong = "H3294".
Jarah|strong = "H3294" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853"
father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H3205" Alemeth|strong = "H5964",
Azmaveth|strong = "H5820", and|strong = "H0853" Zimri|strong = "H2174".
Zimri|strong = "H2174" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853"
father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H3205" Moza|strong = "H4162". ⁴³
Moza|strong = "H4162" became|strong = "H3205" the|strong = "H0853"
father|strong = "H3205" of|strong = "H1121" Binea|strong = "H1150",
Rephaiah|strong = "H7509" his|strong = "H0501" son|strong = "H1121",

Eleasah|strong = "H0501" his|strong = "H0501" son|strong = "H1121",
and|strong = "H1121" Azel|strong = "H0682" his|strong = "H0501"
son|strong = "H1121". [44] Azel|strong = "H0682" had|strong = "H1121"
six|strong = "H8337" sons|strong = "H1121", whose|strong = "H1121"
names|strong = "H8034" are|strong = "H0428" Azrikam|strong = "H5840",
Bocheru|strong = "H1074", Ishmael|strong = "H3458",
Sheariah|strong = "H8187", Obadiah|strong = "H5662", and|strong = "H1121"
Hanan|strong = "H2605". These|strong = "H0428" were|strong = "H1121"
the|strong = "H8034" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Azel|strong = "H0682".

10Now the|strong = "H6440" Philistines|strong = "H6430"
fought|strong = "H3898" against|strong = "H6440" Israel|strong = "H3478";
and|strong = "H3478" the|strong = "H6440" men|strong = "H0376"
of|strong = "H0376" Israel|strong = "H3478" fled|strong = "H5127"
from|strong = "H0376" before|strong = "H6440" the|strong = "H6440"
Philistines|strong = "H6430", and|strong = "H3478" fell|strong = "H5307"
down|strong = "H5307" slain|strong = "H2491" on|strong = "H5307"
Mount|strong = "H2022" Gilboa|strong = "H1533". [2] The|strong = "H0853"
Philistines|strong = "H6430" followed|strong = "H0310" hard
after|strong = "H0310" Saul|strong = "H7586" and|strong = "H1121"
after|strong = "H0310" his|strong = "H5221" sons|strong = "H1121";
and|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H0853" Philistines|strong = "H6430"
killed|strong = "H5221" Jonathan|strong = "H3129",
Abinadab|strong = "H0041", and|strong = "H1121" Malchishua,
the|strong = "H0853" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Saul|strong = "H7586". [3] The|strong = "H5921" battle|strong = "H4421"
went|strong = "H3513" hard against|strong = "H5921" Saul|strong = "H7586",
and|strong = "H7586" the|strong = "H5921" archers|strong = "H3384"
overtook|strong = "H4672" him|strong = "H5921"; and|strong = "H7586"
he|strong = "H4480" was|strong = "H7586" distressed by|strong = "H5921"
reason|strong = "H5921" of|strong = "H4480" the|strong = "H5921"
archers|strong = "H3384". [4] Then|strong = "H3947" Saul|strong = "H7586"
said|strong = "H0559" to|strong = "H0413" his|strong = "H5921" armour
bearer|strong = "H5375", "Draw|strong = "H8025" your|strong = "H5921"
sword|strong = "H2719", and|strong = "H0935" thrust|strong = "H1856"
me|strong = "H0413" through|strong = "H1856" with|strong = "H0413"
it|strong = "H5921", lest|strong = "H6435" these|strong = "H0428"
uncircumcised|strong = "H6189" come|strong = "H0935"
and|strong = "H0935" abuse me|strong = "H0413"."

B   ut|strong = "H3588" his|strong = "H5921" armour
bearer|strong = "H5375" would|strong = "H0014" not|strong = "H3808",
for|strong = "H3588" he|strong = "H3588" was|strong = "H7586"
terrified|strong = "H3966". Therefore|strong = "H3588"

Saul|strong=”H7586” took|strong=”H3947” his|strong=”H5921” sword|strong=”H2719” and|strong=”H0935” fell|strong=”H5307” on|strong=”H5921” it|strong=”H5921”. ⁵ When|strong=”H3588” his|strong=”H5921” armour bearer|strong=”H5375” saw|strong=”H7200” that|strong=”H3588” Saul|strong=”H7586” was|strong=”H1931” dead|strong=”H4191”, he|strong=”H1931” likewise|strong=”H1571” fell|strong=”H5307” on|strong=”H5921” his|strong=”H5921” sword|strong=”H2719” and|strong=”H2719” died|strong=”H4191”. ⁶ So|strong=”H4191” Saul|strong=”H7586” died|strong=”H4191” with|strong=”H1004” his|strong=”H3605” three|strong=”H7969” sons|strong=”H1121”; and|strong=”H1121” all|strong=”H3605” his|strong=”H3605” house|strong=”H1004” died|strong=”H4191” together|strong=”H3162”. ⁷ When|strong=”H3588” all|strong=”H3605” the|strong=”H3605” men|strong=”H0376” of|strong=”H1121” Israel|strong=”H3478” who|strong=”H0834” were|strong=”H0834” in|strong=”H3427” the|strong=”H3605” valley|strong=”H6010” saw|strong=”H7200” that|strong=”H0834” they|strong=”H0834” fled|strong=”H5127”, and|strong=”H1121” that|strong=”H0834” Saul|strong=”H7586” and|strong=”H1121” his|strong=”H3605” sons|strong=”H1121” were|strong=”H0834” dead|strong=”H4191”, they|strong=”H0834” abandoned|strong=”H5800” their|strong=”H3605” cities|strong=”H5892”, and|strong=”H1121” fled|strong=”H5127”; and|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H3605” Philistines|strong=”H6430” came|strong=”H0935” and|strong=”H1121” lived|strong=”H3427” in|strong=”H3427” them|strong=”H0935”.

8On|strong=”H5307” the|strong=”H0853” next|strong=”H4283” day|strong=”H4283”, when|strong=”H1961” the|strong=”H0853” Philistines|strong=”H6430” came|strong=”H0935” to|strong=”H0935” strip|strong=”H6584” the|strong=”H0853” slain|strong=”H2491”, they|strong=”H0935” found|strong=”H4672” Saul|strong=”H7586” and|strong=”H1121” his|strong=”H1961” sons|strong=”H1121” fallen|strong=”H5307” on|strong=”H5307” Mount|strong=”H2022” Gilboa|strong=”H1533”. ⁹ They|strong=”H5971” stripped|strong=”H6584” him|strong=”H7971” and|strong=”H0776” took|strong=”H5375” his|strong=”H5375” head|strong=”H7218” and|strong=”H0776” his|strong=”H5375” armour, then|strong=”H0853” sent|strong=”H7971” into|strong=”H0776” the|strong=”H0853” land|strong=”H0776” of|strong=”H0776” the|strong=”H0853” Philistines|strong=”H6430” all|strong=”H5439” around|strong=”H5439” to|strong=”H7971” carry|strong=”H5375” the|strong=”H0853” news|strong=”H1319” to|strong=”H7971” their|strong=”H5375” idols|strong=”H6091” and|strong=”H0776” to|strong=”H7971” the|strong=”H0853” people|strong=”H5971”. ¹⁰ They|strong=”H0430” put|strong=”H7760” his|strong=”H7760” armour in|strong=”H0430”

the|strong="H0853" house|strong="H1004" of|strong="H1004"
their|strong="H7760" gods|strong="H0430", and|strong="H0430"
fastened|strong="H8628" his|strong="H7760" head|strong="H1538"
in|strong="H0430" the|strong="H0853" house|strong="H1004"
of|strong="H1004" Dagon|strong="H1712". [11] When|strong="H0834"
all|strong="H3605" Jabesh|strong="H3003" Gilead|strong="H1568"
heard|strong="H8085" all|strong="H3605" that|strong="H0834"
the|strong="H3605" Philistines|strong="H6430" had|strong="H0834"
done|strong="H6213" to|strong="H8085" Saul|strong="H7586", [12]
all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605" valiant|strong="H2428"
men|strong="H0376" arose|strong="H6965" and|strong="H1121"
took|strong="H5375" away|strong="H5375" the|strong="H3605"
body|strong="H6106" of|strong="H1121" Saul|strong="H7586"
and|strong="H1121" the|strong="H3605" bodies|strong="H1480"
of|strong="H1121" his|strong="H3605" sons|strong="H1121",
and|strong="H1121" brought|strong="H0935" them|strong="H0853"
to|strong="H0935" Jabesh|strong="H3003", and|strong="H1121"
buried|strong="H6912" their|strong="H3605" bones|strong="H6106"
under|strong="H8478" the|strong="H3605" oak|strong="H0424"
in|strong="H0935" Jabesh|strong="H3003", and|strong="H1121"
fasted|strong="H6684" seven|strong="H7651" days|strong="H3117".

13So|strong="H3808" Saul|strong="H7586" died|strong="H4191"
for|strong="H5921" his|strong="H8104" trespass|strong="H4604"
which|strong="H0834" he|strong="H0834" committed|strong="H4603"
against|strong="H5921" the|strong="H0834" LORD|strong="H3068",
because|strong="H5921" of|strong="H3068" the|strong="H0834"
LORD's|strong="H3068" word|strong="H1697", which|strong="H0834"
he|strong="H0834" didn't|strong="H3808" keep|strong="H8104",
and|strong="H3068" also|strong="H1571" because|strong="H5921"
he|strong="H0834" asked|strong="H7592" counsel|strong="H1697"
of|strong="H3068" one|strong="H3808" who|strong="H0834"
had|strong="H3068" a|strong="H0834" familiar spirit|strong="H0178",
to|strong="H4191" enquire, [14] and|strong="H1121"
didn't|strong="H3808" enquire of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853"
LORD|strong="H3068". Therefore|strong="H3068" he|strong="H3068"
killed|strong="H4191" him|strong="H0853", and|strong="H1121"
turned|strong="H5437" the|strong="H0853" kingdom|strong="H4410"
over|strong="H5437" to|strong="H4191" David|strong="H1732"
the|strong="H0853" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Jesse|strong="H3448".

11Then|strong="H2009" all|strong="H3605" Israel|strong="H3478"
gathered|strong="H6908" themselves|strong="H6908" to|strong="H0413"
David|strong="H1732" to|strong="H0413" Hebron|strong="H2275",

saying|strong="H0559", "Behold|strong="H2009", we|strong="H0587"
are|strong="H3478" your|strong="H3605" bone|strong="H6106"
and|strong="H3478" your|strong="H3605" flesh|strong="H1320". [2]
In|strong="H5921" times past|strong="H8543", even|strong="H1571"
when|strong="H1961" Saul|strong="H7586" was|strong="H1961"
king|strong="H4428", it|strong="H5921" was|strong="H1961"
you|strong="H0859" who|strong="H3068" led|strong="H3318"
out|strong="H3318" and|strong="H0935" brought|strong="H0935"
in|strong="H5921" Israel|strong="H3478". The|strong="H0853"
LORD|strong="H3068" your|strong="H3068" God|strong="H0430"
said|strong="H0559" to|strong="H0559" you|strong="H0859",
'You|strong="H0859" shall|strong="H3068" be|strong="H1961"
shepherd|strong="H7462" of|strong="H4428" my|strong="H3068"
people|strong="H5971" Israel|strong="H3478", and|strong="H0935"
you|strong="H0859" shall|strong="H3068" be|strong="H1961"
prince|strong="H5057" over|strong="H5921" my|strong="H3068"
people|strong="H5971" Israel|strong="H3478".'"

3So|strong="H0935" all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605"
elders|strong="H2205" of|strong="H4428" Israel|strong="H3478"
came|strong="H0935" to|strong="H0413" the|strong="H3605"
king|strong="H4428" to|strong="H0413" Hebron|strong="H2275";
and|strong="H0935" David|strong="H1732" made|strong="H3772"
a|strong="H3772" covenant|strong="H1285" with|strong="H0413"
them|strong="H0413" in|strong="H5921" Hebron|strong="H2275"
before|strong="H6440" the|strong="H3605" LORD|strong="H3068".
They|strong="H5921" anointed|strong="H4886" David|strong="H1732"
king|strong="H4428" over|strong="H5921" Israel|strong="H3478",
according|strong="H5921" to|strong="H0413" the|strong="H3605"
LORD's|strong="H3068" word|strong="H1697" by|strong="H5921"
Samuel|strong="H8050".

4David|strong="H1732" and|strong="H3478" all|strong="H3605"
Israel|strong="H3478" went to|strong="H3478"
Jerusalem|strong="H3389" (also|strong="H1732" called|strong="H8033"
Jebus|strong="H2982"); and|strong="H3478" the|strong="H3605"
Jebusites|strong="H2983", the|strong="H3605"
inhabitants|strong="H3427" of|strong="H0776" the|strong="H3605"
land|strong="H0776", were|strong="H3478" there|strong="H8033". [5]
The|strong="H0853" inhabitants|strong="H3427" of|strong="H3427"
Jebus|strong="H2982" said|strong="H0559" to|strong="H0559"
David|strong="H1732", "You|strong="H0935" will|strong="H3808"
not|strong="H3808" come|strong="H0935" in|strong="H3427"
here|strong="H2008"!" Nevertheless David|strong="H1732"
took|strong="H3920" the|strong="H0853" stronghold of|strong="H3427"

Zion|strong = "H6726". The|strong = "H0853" same|strong = "H1931" is|strong = "H1931" David's|strong = "H1732" city|strong = "H5892". ⁶ David|strong = "H1732" had|strong = "H1961" said|strong = "H0559", "Whoever|strong = "H3605" strikes|strong = "H5221" the|strong = "H3605" Jebusites|strong = "H2983" first|strong = "H7223" shall|strong = "H1121" be|strong = "H1961" chief|strong = "H7218" and|strong = "H1121" captain|strong = "H8269"." Joab|strong = "H3097" the|strong = "H3605" son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Zeruiah|strong = "H6870" went|strong = "H5927" up|strong = "H5927" first|strong = "H7223", and|strong = "H1121" was|strong = "H1961" made|strong = "H1961" chief|strong = "H7218". ⁷ David|strong = "H1732" lived|strong = "H3427" in|strong = "H3427" the|strong = "H5921" stronghold|strong = "H4679"; therefore|strong = "H3651" they|strong = "H3651" called|strong = "H7121" it|strong = "H5921" David's|strong = "H1732" city|strong = "H5892". ⁸ He|strong = "H5704" built|strong = "H1129" the|strong = "H0853" city|strong = "H5892" all|strong = "H5439" around|strong = "H5439", from|strong = "H4480" Millo|strong = "H4407" even|strong = "H5704" around|strong = "H5439"; and|strong = "H3097" Joab|strong = "H3097" repaired the|strong = "H0853" rest|strong = "H7605" of|strong = "H4480" the|strong = "H0853" city|strong = "H5892". ⁹ David|strong = "H1732" grew|strong = "H1980" greater|strong = "H1419" and|strong = "H1980" greater|strong = "H1419", for|strong = "H6635" the|strong = "H3068" LORD|strong = "H3068" of|strong = "H3068" Armies|strong = "H6635" was|strong = "H3068" with|strong = "H5973" him|strong = "H5973".

10Now these|strong = "H0428" are|strong = "H0834" the|strong = "H3605" chief|strong = "H7218" of|strong = "H3068" the|strong = "H3605" mighty|strong = "H1368" men|strong = "H1368" whom|strong = "H0834" David|strong = "H1732" had|strong = "H3068", who|strong = "H0834" showed themselves|strong = "H0428" strong|strong = "H2388" with|strong = "H5973" him|strong = "H5921" in|strong = "H5921" his|strong = "H3605" kingdom|strong = "H4438", together|strong = "H5973" with|strong = "H5973" all|strong = "H3605" Israel|strong = "H3478", to|strong = "H5921" make|strong = "H2388" him|strong = "H5921" king|strong = "H4427", according|strong = "H5921" to|strong = "H5921" the|strong = "H3605" LORD's|strong = "H3068" word|strong = "H1697" concerning|strong = "H5921" Israel|strong = "H3478".

11This|strong = "H0428" is|strong = "H0834" the|strong = "H0853" number|strong = "H4557" of|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H0853" mighty|strong = "H1368" men|strong = "H1368" whom|strong = "H0834" David|strong = "H1732" had|strong = "H0834": Jashobeam|strong = "H3434", the|strong = "H0853" son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" a|strong = "H0834" Hachmonite|strong = "H2453", the|strong = "H0853" chief|strong = "H7218" of|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H0853"

thirty|strong="H7970"; he|strong="H0834" lifted|strong="H5782"
up|strong="H5921" his|strong="H5921" spear|strong="H2595"
against|strong="H5921" three|strong="H7969" hundred|strong="H3967"
and|strong="H1121" killed|strong="H2491" them|strong="H0853"
at|strong="H5921" one|strong="H0259" time|strong="H6471". ¹²
After|strong="H0310" him|strong="H0310" was|strong="H1931"
Eleazar|strong="H0499" the|strong="H0310" son|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Dodo|strong="H1734", the|strong="H0310"
Ahohite|strong="H0266", who|strong="H1931" was|strong="H1931"
one|strong="H1931" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0310"
three|strong="H7969" mighty|strong="H1368" men|strong="H1368". ¹³
He|strong="H1931" was|strong="H1961" with|strong="H5973"
David|strong="H1732" at|strong="H1732" Pasdammim|strong="H6450",
and|strong="H1732" there|strong="H8033" the|strong="H6440"
Philistines|strong="H6430" were|strong="H1961"
gathered|strong="H0622" together|strong="H0622" to|strong="H1961"
battle|strong="H4421", where|strong="H8033" there|strong="H8033"
was|strong="H1961" a|strong="H1961" plot|strong="H2513"
of|strong="H6440" ground|strong="H7704" full|strong="H4392"
of|strong="H6440" barley|strong="H8184"; and|strong="H1732"
the|strong="H6440" people|strong="H5971" fled|strong="H5127"
from|strong="H6440" before|strong="H6440" the|strong="H6440"
Philistines|strong="H6430". ¹⁴ They|strong="H3068"
stood|strong="H3320" in|strong="H3068" the|strong="H0853"
middle|strong="H8432" of|strong="H3068" the|strong="H0853"
plot|strong="H2513", defended|strong="H5337" it|strong="H5221",
and|strong="H3068" killed|strong="H5221" the|strong="H0853"
Philistines|strong="H6430"; and|strong="H3068" the|strong="H0853"
LORD|strong="H3068" saved|strong="H3467" them|strong="H0853"
by|strong="H3068" a|strong="H5221" great|strong="H1419"
victory|strong="H8668".

15Three|strong="H7969" of|strong="H7218" the|strong="H5921"
thirty|strong="H7970" chief|strong="H7218" men|strong="H7218"
went|strong="H3381" down|strong="H3381" to|strong="H0413"
the|strong="H5921" rock|strong="H6697" to|strong="H0413"
David|strong="H1732", into|strong="H0413" the|strong="H5921"
cave|strong="H4631" of|strong="H7218" Adullam|strong="H5725";
and|strong="H7218" the|strong="H5921" army|strong="H4264"
of|strong="H7218" the|strong="H5921" Philistines|strong="H6430"
were|strong="H6430" encamped|strong="H2583" in|strong="H5921"
the|strong="H5921" valley|strong="H6010" of|strong="H7218"
Rephaim|strong="H7497". ¹⁶ David|strong="H1732"
was|strong="H1732" then|strong="H0227" in|strong="H1035"
the|strong="H0227" stronghold, and|strong="H1732" the|strong="H0227"

garrison|strong=”H5333” of|strong=”H1732” the|strong=”H0227”
Philistines|strong=”H6430” was|strong=”H1732” in|strong=”H1035”
Bethlehem|strong=”H1035” at|strong=”H1732” that|strong=”H1732”
time|strong=”H0227”. [17] David|strong=”H1732”
longed|strong=”H0183”, and|strong=”H1732” said|strong=”H0559”,
“Oh|strong=”H4310”, that|strong=”H0834” someone|strong=”H4310”
would|strong=”H4310” give|strong=”H8248” me|strong=”H8248”
water|strong=”H4325” to|strong=”H0559” drink|strong=”H8248”
from|strong=”H4325” the|strong=”H0559” well|strong=”H0834”
of|strong=”H8179” Bethlehem|strong=”H1035”, which|strong=”H0834”
is|strong=”H0834” by|strong=”H4325” the|strong=”H0559”
gate|strong=”H8179”!”

18The|strong=”H0853” three|strong=”H7969” broke|strong=”H1234”
through|strong=”H0935” the|strong=”H0853” army|strong=”H4264”
of|strong=”H3068” the|strong=”H0853” Philistines|strong=”H6430”,
and|strong=”H0935” drew|strong=”H7579” water|strong=”H4325”
out|strong=”H0413” of|strong=”H3068” the|strong=”H0853”
well|strong=”H0834” of|strong=”H3068” Bethlehem|strong=”H1035”
that|strong=”H0834” was|strong=”H0834” by|strong=”H3068”
the|strong=”H0853” gate|strong=”H8179”, took|strong=”H5375”
it|strong=”H5375”, and|strong=”H0935” brought|strong=”H0935”
it|strong=”H5375” to|strong=”H0413” David|strong=”H1732”;
but|strong=”H3808” David|strong=”H1732” would|strong=”H0014”
not|strong=”H3808” drink|strong=”H8354” any|strong=”H3808”
of|strong=”H3068” it|strong=”H5375”, but|strong=”H3808” poured
it|strong=”H5375” out|strong=”H0413” to|strong=”H0413”
the|strong=”H0853” LORD|strong=”H3068”, [19] and|strong=”H0935”
said|strong=”H0559”, “My|strong=”H0935” God|strong=”H0430”
forbid|strong=”H2486” me|strong=”H5315”, that|strong=”H3588”
I|strong=”H3588” should|strong=”H0376” do|strong=”H6213”
this|strong=”H2063”! Shall|strong=”H0376” I|strong=”H3588”
drink|strong=”H8354” the|strong=”H0559” blood|strong=”H1818”
of|strong=”H0376” these|strong=”H0428” men|strong=”H0376”
who|strong=”H0376” have|strong=”H0376” put|strong=”H0935”
their|strong=”H3588” lives|strong=”H5315” in|strong=”H0935”
jeopardy?” For|strong=”H3588” they|strong=”H3588” risked
their|strong=”H3588” lives|strong=”H5315” to|strong=”H0559”
bring|strong=”H0935” it|strong=”H3588”. Therefore|strong=”H3588”
he|strong=”H3588” would|strong=”H0014” not|strong=”H3808”
drink|strong=”H8354” it|strong=”H3588”. The|strong=”H0559”
three|strong=”H7969” mighty|strong=”H1368” men|strong=”H0376”
did|strong=”H6213” these|strong=”H0428” things|strong=”H0428”.

20Abishai|strong="H0052", the|strong="H0853"
brother|strong="H0251" of|strong="H7218" Joab|strong="H3097",
was|strong="H8034" chief|strong="H7218" of|strong="H7218"
the|strong="H0853" three|strong="H7969"; for|strong="H5921"
he|strong="H1931" lifted|strong="H5782" up|strong="H5921"
his|strong="H5921" spear|strong="H2595" against|strong="H5921"
three|strong="H7969" hundred|strong="H3967" and|strong="H3967"
killed|strong="H2490" them|strong="H0853", and|strong="H3967"
had|strong="H1961" a|strong="H1961" name|strong="H8034" amongst
the|strong="H0853" three|strong="H7969". ²¹ Of|strong="H8269"
the|strong="H0935" three|strong="H7969", he|strong="H5704"
was|strong="H1961" more|strong="H4480" honourable
than|strong="H4480" the|strong="H0935" two|strong="H8147",
and|strong="H0935" was|strong="H1961" made|strong="H3513"
their|strong="H1961" captain|strong="H8269"; however
he|strong="H5704" wasn't included|strong="H1961" in|strong="H0935"
the|strong="H0935" three|strong="H7969".

22Benaiah|strong="H1141" the|strong="H0853" son|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Jehoiada|strong="H3077", the|strong="H0853"
son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" a|strong="H4480"
valiant|strong="H2428" man|strong="H0376" of|strong="H1121"
Kabzeel|strong="H6909", who|strong="H0376" had|strong="H0376"
done|strong="H6467" mighty|strong="H2428" deeds|strong="H6467",
killed|strong="H5221" the|strong="H0853" two|strong="H8147"
sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Ariel|strong="H0739"
of|strong="H1121" Moab|strong="H4124". He|strong="H1931"
also|strong="H0853" went|strong="H3381" down|strong="H3381"
and|strong="H1121" killed|strong="H5221" a|strong="H4480"
lion|strong="H0738" in|strong="H3117" the|strong="H0853"
middle|strong="H8432" of|strong="H1121" a|strong="H4480"
pit|strong="H0953" on|strong="H3117" a|strong="H4480"
snowy|strong="H7950" day|strong="H3117". ²³ He|strong="H1931"
killed|strong="H2026" an|strong="H5221" Egyptian|strong="H4713",
a|strong="H5221" man|strong="H0376" of|strong="H0376" great stature,
five|strong="H2568" cubits|strong="H0520" ⁷ high. In|strong="H0413"
the|strong="H0853" Egyptian's|strong="H4713" hand|strong="H3027"
was|strong="H1931" a|strong="H5221" spear|strong="H2595"
like|strong="H3381" a|strong="H5221" weaver's|strong="H0707"
beam|strong="H4500"; and|strong="H3027" he|strong="H1931"
went|strong="H3381" down|strong="H3381" to|strong="H0413"
him|strong="H0413" with|strong="H0413" a|strong="H5221"

---

⁷ + **11:23** A cubit is the length from the tip of the middle finger to the elbow on a man's arm, or about 18 inches or 46 centimetres. Therefore this Egyptian was bout 7 feet and 6 inches or 2.28 metres tall.

staff|strong=”H7626”, plucked the|strong=”H0853” spear|strong=”H2595”
out|strong=”H0413” of|strong=”H0376” the|strong=”H0853”
Egyptian’s|strong=”H4713” hand|strong=”H3027”, and|strong=”H3027”
killed|strong=”H2026” him|strong=”H0413” with|strong=”H0413”
his|strong=”H0376” own|strong=”H0376” spear|strong=”H2595”. 24
Benaiah|strong=”H1141” the|strong=”H1141” son|strong=”H1121”
of|strong=”H1121” Jehoiada|strong=”H3077” did|strong=”H6213”
these|strong=”H0428” things|strong=”H0428” and|strong=”H1121”
had|strong=”H1121” a|strong=”H1141” name|strong=”H8034” amongst
the|strong=”H1141” three|strong=”H7969” mighty|strong=”H1368”
men|strong=”H1368”. 25 Behold|strong=”H2005”, he|strong=”H1931”
was|strong=”H1732” more|strong=”H4480” honourable
than|strong=”H4480” the|strong=”H5921” thirty|strong=”H7970”,
but|strong=”H3808” he|strong=”H1931” didn’t|strong=”H3808”
attain|strong=”H0935” to|strong=”H0413” the|strong=”H5921”
three|strong=”H7969”; and|strong=”H0935” David|strong=”H1732”
set|strong=”H7760” him|strong=”H0413” over|strong=”H5921”
his|strong=”H5921” guard|strong=”H4928”.

26The|strong=”H3097” mighty|strong=”H1368” men|strong=”H1368”
of|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H3097” armies|strong=”H2428”
also|strong=”H3097” include Asahel|strong=”H6214” the|strong=”H3097”
brother|strong=”H0251” of|strong=”H1121” Joab|strong=”H3097”,
Elhanan|strong=”H0445” the|strong=”H3097” son|strong=”H1121”
of|strong=”H1121” Dodo|strong=”H1734” of|strong=”H1121”
Bethlehem|strong=”H1035”, 27 Shammoth|strong=”H8054”
the|strong=”H2503” Harorite|strong=”H2033”, Helez|strong=”H2503”
the|strong=”H2503” Pelonite|strong=”H6397”, 28 Ira|strong=”H5896”
the|strong=”H1121” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Ikkesh|strong=”H6142” the|strong=”H1121” Tekoite|strong=”H8621”,
Abiezer|strong=”H0044” the|strong=”H1121”
Anathothite|strong=”H6069”, 29 Sibbecai|strong=”H5444”
the|strong=”H5444” Hushathite|strong=”H2843”, Ilai|strong=”H5866”
the|strong=”H5444” Ahohite|strong=”H0266”, 30
Maharai|strong=”H4121” the|strong=”H1121”
Netophathite|strong=”H5200”, Heled|strong=”H2466”
the|strong=”H1121” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Baanah|strong=”H1196” the|strong=”H1121”
Netophathite|strong=”H5200”, 31 Ithai|strong=”H0863”
the|strong=”H1141” son|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Ribai|strong=”H7380” of|strong=”H1121” Gibeah|strong=”H1390”
of|strong=”H1121” the|strong=”H1141” children|strong=”H1121”
of|strong=”H1121” Benjamin|strong=”H1144”, Benaiah|strong=”H1141”
the|strong=”H1141” Pirathonite|strong=”H6553”, 32
Hurai|strong=”H2360” of the|strong=”H0022” brooks of

Gaash|strong = ”H1608”, Abiel|strong = ”H0022” the|strong = ”H0022”
Arbathite|strong = ”H6164”, ³³ Azmaveth|strong = ”H5820”
the|strong = ”H0455” Baharumite|strong = ”H0978”,
Eliahba|strong = ”H0455” the|strong = ”H0455”
Shaalbonite|strong = ”H8170”, ³⁴ the|strong = ”H1121”
sons|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121” Hashem|strong = ”H2044”
the|strong = ”H1121” Gizonite|strong = ”H1493”, Jonathan|strong = ”H3129”
the|strong = ”H1121” son|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121”
Shagee|strong = ”H7681” the|strong = ”H1121” Hararite|strong = ”H2043”,
³⁵ Ahiam|strong = ”H0279” the|strong = ”H1121” son|strong = ”H1121”
of|strong = ”H1121” Sacar|strong = ”H7940” the|strong = ”H1121”
Hararite|strong = ”H2043”, Eliphal|strong = ”H0465” the|strong = ”H1121”
son|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121” Ur, ³⁶ Hepher|strong = ”H2660”
the|strong = ”H0281” Mecherathite|strong = ”H4382”,
Ahijah|strong = ”H0281” the|strong = ”H0281” Pelonite|strong = ”H6397”, ³⁷
Hezro|strong = ”H2695” the|strong = ”H1121” Carmelite|strong = ”H3761”,
Naarai|strong = ”H5293” the|strong = ”H1121” son|strong = ”H1121”
of|strong = ”H1121” Ezbai|strong = ”H0229”, ³⁸ Joel|strong = ”H3100”
the|strong = ”H0251” brother|strong = ”H0251” of|strong = ”H1121”
Nathan|strong = ”H5416”, Mibhar|strong = ”H4006” the|strong = ”H0251”
son|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121” Hagri|strong = ”H1905”, ³⁹
Zelek|strong = ”H6768” the|strong = ”H5375” Ammonite|strong = ”H5984”,
Naharai|strong = ”H5171” the|strong = ”H5375” Berothite
(the|strong = ”H5375” armour bearer|strong = ”H5375” of|strong = ”H1121”
Joab|strong = ”H3097” the|strong = ”H5375” son|strong = ”H1121”
of|strong = ”H1121” Zeruiah|strong = ”H6870”), ⁴⁰ Ira|strong = ”H5896”
the|strong = ”H5896” Ithrite|strong = ”H3505”, Gareb|strong = ”H1619”
the|strong = ”H5896” Ithrite|strong = ”H3505”, ⁴¹ Uriah|strong = ”H0223”
the|strong = ”H1121” Hittite|strong = ”H2850”, Zabad|strong = ”H2066”
the|strong = ”H1121” son|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121”
Ahlai|strong = ”H0304”, ⁴² Adina|strong = ”H5721” the|strong = ”H5921”
son|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121” Shiza|strong = ”H7877”
the|strong = ”H5921” Reubenite|strong = ”H7206” (a|strong = ”H5921”
chief|strong = ”H7218” of|strong = ”H1121” the|strong = ”H5921”
Reubenites|strong = ”H7206”), and|strong = ”H1121” thirty|strong = ”H7970”
with|strong = ”H5921” him|strong = ”H5921”, ⁴³ Hanan|strong = ”H2605”
the|strong = ”H1121” son|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121”
Maacah|strong = ”H4601”, Joshaphat|strong = ”H3146” the|strong = ”H1121”
Mithnite|strong = ”H4981”, ⁴⁴ Uzzia|strong = ”H5814” the|strong = ”H1121”
Ashterathite|strong = ”H6254”, Shama|strong = ”H8091”
and|strong = ”H1121” Jeiel|strong = ”H3273” the|strong = ”H1121”
sons|strong = ”H1121” of|strong = ”H1121” Hotham|strong = ”H2369”
the|strong = ”H1121” Aroerite|strong = ”H6200”, ⁴⁵
Jediael|strong = ”H3043” the|strong = ”H0251” son|strong = ”H1121”
of|strong = ”H1121” Shimri|strong = ”H8113”, and|strong = ”H1121”
Joha|strong = ”H3109” his|strong = ”H1121” brother|strong = ”H0251”,

the|strong = "H0251" Tizite|strong = "H8491", [46] Eliel|strong = "H0447"
the|strong = "H1121" Mahavite|strong = "H4233", and|strong = "H1121"
Jeribai|strong = "H3403", and|strong = "H1121" Joshaviah|strong = "H3145",
the|strong = "H1121" sons|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Elnaam|strong = "H0493", and|strong = "H1121" Ithmah|strong = "H3495"
the|strong = "H1121" Moabite|strong = "H4125", [47] Eliel|strong = "H0447",
Obed|strong = "H5744", and|strong = "H0447" Jaasiel|strong = "H3300"
the|strong = "H0447" Mezobaite|strong = "H4677".

12Now|strong = "H0935" these|strong = "H0428" are|strong = "H1992"
those|strong = "H0428" who|strong = "H1121" came|strong = "H0935"
to|strong = "H0413" David|strong = "H1732" to|strong = "H0413"
Ziklag|strong = "H6860" while|strong = "H5750" he|strong = "H1732"
was|strong = "H1732" a|strong = "H0935" fugitive from|strong = "H0935"
Saul|strong = "H7586" the|strong = "H6440" son|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Kish|strong = "H7027". They|strong = "H1992"
were|strong = "H1121" amongst the|strong = "H6440"
mighty|strong = "H1368" men|strong = "H1368", his|strong = "H1732"
helpers|strong = "H5826" in|strong = "H0935" war|strong = "H4421". [2] They
were|strong = "H1144" armed with|strong = "H7198" bows|strong = "H7198",
and|strong = "H0251" could use both the|strong = "H0251"
right|strong = "H3231" hand|strong = "H3231" and|strong = "H0251"
the|strong = "H0251" left|strong = "H8041" in|strong = "H0251" slinging
stones|strong = "H0068" and|strong = "H0251" in|strong = "H0251" shooting
arrows|strong = "H2671" from|strong = "H0068" the|strong = "H0251"
bow|strong = "H7198". They were|strong = "H1144" of|strong = "H0251"
Saul's|strong = "H7586" relatives|strong = "H0251" of|strong = "H0251"
the|strong = "H0251" tribe|strong = "H0251" of|strong = "H0251"
Benjamin|strong = "H1144". [3] The|strong = "H3058" chief|strong = "H7218"
was|strong = "H1121" Ahiezer|strong = "H0295", then|strong = "H7218"
Joash|strong = "H3101", the|strong = "H3058" sons|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Shemaah|strong = "H8094" the|strong = "H3058"
Gibeathite|strong = "H1395"; Jeziel|strong = "H3149" and|strong = "H1121"
Pelet|strong = "H6404", the|strong = "H3058" sons|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Azmaveth|strong = "H5820"; Beracah|strong = "H1294";
Jehu|strong = "H3058" the|strong = "H3058" Anathothite|strong = "H6069";
[4] Ishmaiah|strong = "H3460" the|strong = "H5921"
Gibeonite|strong = "H1393", a|strong = "H5921" mighty|strong = "H1368"
man|strong = "H1368" amongst the|strong = "H5921" thirty|strong = "H7970"
and|strong = "H1368" a|strong = "H5921" leader of|strong = "H5921"
the|strong = "H5921" thirty|strong = "H7970"; Jeremiah; Jahaziel; Johanan;
Jozabad the|strong = "H5921" Gederathite; [5] Eluzai; Jerimoth; Bealiah;
Shemariah; Shephatiah the|strong = "H3414" Haruphite; [6] Elkanah, Isshiah,
Azarel, Joezer, and|strong = "H3406" Jashobeam, the|strong = "H8203"
Korahites; [7] and|strong = "H0511" Joelah and|strong = "H0511" Zebadiah,

the|strong＝"H3449" sons of Jeroham of Gedor.

8Some|strong＝"H4480" Gadites joined David in|strong＝"H1121" the|strong＝"H4480" stronghold in|strong＝"H1121" the|strong＝"H4480" wilderness, mighty men|strong＝"H1121" of|strong＝"H1121" valour, men|strong＝"H1121" trained for|strong＝"H4480" war, who|strong＝"H1121" could handle shield and|strong＝"H1121" spear; whose|strong＝"H1121" faces were|strong＝"H1121" like|strong＝"H1121" the|strong＝"H4480" faces of|strong＝"H1121" lions, and|strong＝"H1121" they were|strong＝"H1121" as|strong＝"H1121" swift as|strong＝"H1121" the|strong＝"H4480" gazelles on|strong＝"H4480" the|strong＝"H4480" mountains: ^{9} Ezer the|strong＝"H6440" chief, Obadiah the|strong＝"H6440" second, Eliab the|strong＝"H6440" third, ^{10} Mishmannah the|strong＝"H0446" fourth, Jeremiah the|strong＝"H0446" fifth, ^{11} Attai the|strong＝"H3414" sixth, Eliel the|strong＝"H3414" seventh, ^{12} Johanan the|strong＝"H0447" eighth, Elzabad the|strong＝"H0447" ninth, ^{13} Jeremiah the|strong＝"H3076" tenth, and|strong＝"H3076" Machbannai the|strong＝"H3076" eleventh. ^{14} These of|strong＝"H3414" the|strong＝"H3414" sons of|strong＝"H3414" Gad were captains of|strong＝"H3414" the|strong＝"H3414" army. He|strong＝"H3414" who was|strong＝"H3414" least was|strong＝"H3414" equal to|strong＝"H6224" one hundred, and|strong＝"H3414" the|strong＝"H3414" greatest to|strong＝"H6224" one thousand. ^{15} These|strong＝"H0428" are|strong＝"H0428" those|strong＝"H0428" who|strong＝"H1121" went over|strong＝"H7218" the|strong＝"H1121" Jordan in|strong＝"H1121" the|strong＝"H1121" first|strong＝"H0259" month, when|strong＝"H1121" it|strong＝"H1121" had|strong＝"H6635" overflowed all|strong＝"H0259" its banks; and|strong＝"H1121" they|strong＝"H0428" put to|strong＝"H1121" flight all|strong＝"H0259" who|strong＝"H1121" lived in|strong＝"H1121" the|strong＝"H1121" valleys, both towards the|strong＝"H1121" east and|strong＝"H1121" towards the|strong＝"H1121" west.

16Some|strong＝"H0428" of|strong＝"H5921" the|strong＝"H3605" children of|strong＝"H5921" Benjamin and|strong＝"H0853" Judah came|strong＝"H4217" to|strong＝"H5921" the|strong＝"H3605" stronghold to|strong＝"H5921" David. ^{17} David|strong＝"H1732" went|strong＝"H0935" out|strong＝"H4480" to|strong＝"H0935" meet them|strong＝"H0935", and|strong＝"H1121" answered|strong＝"H0935" them|strong＝"H0935", "If|strong＝"H1121" you|strong＝"H5704" have|strong＝"H1121" come|strong＝"H0935" peaceably to|strong＝"H0935" me|strong＝"H4480" to|strong＝"H0935" help me|strong＝"H4480", my|strong＝"H1732" heart will|strong＝"H1121" be|strong＝"H1121" united with|strong＝"H0935" you|strong＝"H5704"; but|strong＝"H0935" if|strong＝"H1121" you|strong＝"H5704" have|strong＝"H1121" come|strong＝"H0935" to|strong＝"H0935" betray

me|strong="H4480" to|strong="H0935" my|strong="H1732" adversaries,
since|strong="H4480" there|strong="H5704" is|strong="H1121"
no|strong="H4480" wrong in|strong="H0935" my|strong="H1732" hands,
may|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0935" God of|strong="H1121"
our|strong="H0935" fathers see|strong="H0935" this|strong="H0935"
and|strong="H1121" rebuke it|strong="H5704"." [18]
Then|strong="H6030" the|strong="H0559" Spirit came|strong="H0935"
on|strong="H5921" Amasai, who|strong="H0430" was|strong="H1961"
chief of|strong="H0430" the|strong="H0559" thirty, and|strong="H0935"
he|strong="H0518" said|strong="H0559", "We|strong="H0518"
are|strong="H0430" yours, David|strong="H1732", and|strong="H0935"
on|strong="H5921" your|strong="H5921" side, you|strong="H0518" son
of|strong="H0430" Jesse. Peace|strong="H7965", peace|strong="H7965"
be|strong="H1961" to|strong="H0413" you|strong="H0518",
and|strong="H0935" peace|strong="H7965" be|strong="H1961"
to|strong="H0413" your|strong="H5921" helpers|strong="H5826";
for|strong="H5921" your|strong="H5921" God|strong="H0430"
helps|strong="H5826" you|strong="H0518"." Then|strong="H6030"
David|strong="H1732" received|strong="H0935" them|strong="H0413"
and|strong="H0935" made|strong="H1961" them|strong="H0413"
captains of|strong="H0430" the|strong="H0559" band.

19Some of|strong="H1121" Manasseh also|strong="H0853" joined
David|strong="H1732" when|strong="H3588" he|strong="H3588"
came|strong="H3847" with|strong="H5973" the|strong="H0853"
Philistines against|strong="H5973" Saul to|strong="H5414" battle,
but|strong="H3588" they|strong="H3588" didn't help|strong="H5826"
them|strong="H5414", for|strong="H3588" the|strong="H0853" lords
of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" Philistines sent|strong="H5414"
him|strong="H5414" away|strong="H5973" after|strong="H3588"
consultation, saying, "He|strong="H3588" will|strong="H0430" desert
to|strong="H5414" his|strong="H5414" master|strong="H5414" Saul
to|strong="H5414" the|strong="H0853" jeopardy of|strong="H1121"
our|strong="H5414" heads|strong="H7218"."

20As|strong="H0935" he|strong="H3588" went|strong="H0935"
to|strong="H0413" Ziklag, some|strong="H4480" from|strong="H4480"
Manasseh|strong="H4519" joined|strong="H5307" him|strong="H0413":
Adnah, Jozabad, Jediael, Michael, Jozabad, Elihu, and|strong="H0935"
Zillethai, captains|strong="H7218" of|strong="H7218" thousands
who|strong="H4421" were|strong="H6430" of|strong="H7218"
Manasseh|strong="H4519". [21] They|strong="H0834" helped David
against|strong="H5921" the|strong="H0834" band|strong="H7218"
of|strong="H7218" raiders, for|strong="H5921" they|strong="H0834"
were|strong="H0834" all|strong="H0505" mighty men|strong="H7218"

of|strong="H7218" valour and|strong="H7218" were|strong="H0834"
captains|strong="H7218" in|strong="H5921" the|strong="H0834" army.
²² For|strong="H3588" from|strong="H5921" day to|strong="H1961" day
men|strong="H1368" came|strong="H1961" to|strong="H1961"
David|strong="H1732" to|strong="H1961" help|strong="H5826"
him|strong="H5921", until|strong="H5921" there|strong="H1961"
was|strong="H1961" a|strong="H1961" great|strong="H1368"
army|strong="H2428", like|strong="H1961" God's army|strong="H2428".

23These are|strong="H3117" the|strong="H5921" numbers
of|strong="H0430" the|strong="H5921" heads of|strong="H0430"
those|strong="H5921" who|strong="H0430" were|strong="H3117" armed
for|strong="H3588" war, who|strong="H0430" came|strong="H0935"
to|strong="H0935" David|strong="H1732" to|strong="H0935" Hebron
to|strong="H0935" turn the|strong="H5921" kingdom of|strong="H0430"
Saul to|strong="H0935" him|strong="H5921", according|strong="H5921"
to|strong="H0935" the|strong="H5921" LORD's word. ²⁴
The|strong="H5921" children of|strong="H3068" Judah
who|strong="H3068" bore shield and|strong="H0935" spear
were|strong="H0428" six thousand and|strong="H0935" eight hundred,
armed|strong="H2502" for|strong="H5921" war|strong="H6635". ²⁵
Of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H5375" children|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Simeon, mighty men|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" valour for|strong="H6635" the|strong="H5375"
war|strong="H6635": seven thousand|strong="H0505"
and|strong="H1121" one|strong="H1121" hundred|strong="H3967". ²⁶
Of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H4480" children|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Levi: four thousand|strong="H0505"
and|strong="H1121" six hundred|strong="H3967". ²⁷ Jehoiada
was|strong="H1121" the|strong="H4480" leader of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H4480" household of|strong="H1121" Aaron;
and|strong="H1121" with|strong="H4480" him|strong="H4480"
were|strong="H1121" three|strong="H0702" thousand|strong="H0505"
and|strong="H1121" seven hundred|strong="H3967", ²⁸
and|strong="H3967" Zadok, a|strong="H7651" young man mighty
of|strong="H0505" valour, and|strong="H3967" of|strong="H0505"
his|strong="H5973" father's house twenty-two captains. ²⁹
Of|strong="H1004" the|strong="H6659" children|strong="H5288"
of|strong="H1004" Benjamin, Saul's relatives: three thousand,
for|strong="H1004" until then, the|strong="H6659" greatest part
of|strong="H1004" them|strong="H0001" had|strong="H0001" kept
their|strong="H5288" allegiance to|strong="H0001" Saul's
house|strong="H1004". ³⁰ Of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H4480"
children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Ephraim: twenty
thousand|strong="H0505" and|strong="H1121" eight hundred, mighty

men|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" valour, famous
men|strong="H1121" in|strong="H1004" their|strong="H4480" fathers'
houses|strong="H1004". [31] Of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H4480"
half-tribe of|strong="H1121" Manasseh: eighteen
thousand|strong="H0505", who|strong="H0376" were|strong="H1121"
mentioned by|strong="H8034" name|strong="H8034", to|strong="H0376"
come and|strong="H1121" make|strong="H8034" David king. [32]
Of|strong="H4294" the|strong="H0853" children of|strong="H4294"
Issachar, men who|strong="H0834" had|strong="H0834" understanding
of|strong="H4294" the|strong="H0853" times, to|strong="H0935" know
what|strong="H0834" Israel ought to|strong="H0935"
do|strong="H0935", their|strong="H0935" heads were|strong="H0834"
two|strong="H2677" hundred; and|strong="H0935" all|strong="H0505"
their|strong="H0935" brothers were|strong="H0834" at|strong="H1732"
their|strong="H0935" command. [33] Of|strong="H1121" Zebulun,
such|strong="H3605" as|strong="H1121" were|strong="H3478" able
to|strong="H5921" go out|strong="H3045" in|strong="H5921"
the|strong="H3605" army, who|strong="H3605" could|strong="H4100"
set|strong="H6213" the|strong="H3605" battle in|strong="H5921" array
with|strong="H5921" all|strong="H3605" kinds|strong="H3605"
of|strong="H1121" instruments of|strong="H1121" war: fifty thousand
who|strong="H3605" could|strong="H4100" command|strong="H6310"
and|strong="H1121" were|strong="H3478" not|strong="H3045"
of|strong="H1121" double heart. [34] Of|strong="H3627" Naphtali:
one|strong="H3605" thousand|strong="H0505" captains,
and|strong="H3318" with|strong="H3627" them|strong="H3318"
with|strong="H3627" shield and|strong="H3318" spear thirty-seven
thousand|strong="H0505". [35] Of|strong="H8269" the|strong="H5973"
Danites who|strong="H8269" could set the|strong="H5973" battle
in|strong="H8269" array: twenty-eight thousand|strong="H0505"
and|strong="H8269" six hundred. [36] Of|strong="H4480" Asher, such as
were|strong="H4421" able to|strong="H4480" go out|strong="H4480"
in|strong="H4421" the|strong="H4480" army|strong="H4421",
who|strong="H4421" could set the|strong="H4480"
battle|strong="H4421" in|strong="H4421" array|strong="H4421": forty
thousand|strong="H0505". [37] On|strong="H3318" the|strong="H3318"
other side of|strong="H6635" the|strong="H3318" Jordan,
of|strong="H6635" the|strong="H3318" Reubenites, the|strong="H3318"
Gadites, and|strong="H3318" of|strong="H6635" the|strong="H3318"
half-tribe of|strong="H6635" Manasseh, with|strong="H4421"
all|strong="H0505" kinds of|strong="H6635" instruments
of|strong="H6635" war|strong="H4421" for|strong="H6635"
the|strong="H3318" battle|strong="H4421": one hundred
and|strong="H3318" twenty thousand|strong="H0505".

38All|strong=”H3605” these|strong=”H3605” were|strong=”H3383”
men|strong=”H3605” of|strong=”H7626” war|strong=”H4421”
who|strong=”H3605” could order the|strong=”H3605”
battle|strong=”H4421” array|strong=”H6635”, and|strong=”H3967” came
with|strong=”H3627” a|strong=”H4480” perfect heart to|strong=”H4480”
Hebron to|strong=”H4480” make David king over|strong=”H4480”
all|strong=”H3605” Israel|strong=”H4421”; and|strong=”H3967”
all|strong=”H3605” the|strong=”H3605” rest also|strong=”H4519”
of|strong=”H7626” Israel|strong=”H4421” were|strong=”H3383”
of|strong=”H7626” one|strong=”H3605” heart to|strong=”H4480” make
David king.   ³⁹ They|strong=”H5921” were|strong=”H3478”
there|strong=”H3605” with|strong=”H5921” David|strong=”H1732” three
days, eating and|strong=”H0935” drinking; for|strong=”H5921”
their|strong=”H3605” brothers had|strong=”H3478” supplied provisions
for|strong=”H5921” them|strong=”H0853”.   ⁴⁰ Moreover|strong=”H1961”
those|strong=”H3588” who|strong=”H0251” were|strong=”H1961”
near|strong=”H5973” to|strong=”H1961” them|strong=”H0398”,
as|strong=”H1961” far as|strong=”H1961” Issachar, Zebulun,
and|strong=”H0398” Naphtali, brought|strong=”H1961” bread
on|strong=”H3117” donkeys, on|strong=”H3117” camels,
on|strong=”H3117” mules, and|strong=”H0398” on|strong=”H3117” oxen:
supplies of|strong=”H3117” flour, cakes of|strong=”H3117” figs, clusters
of|strong=”H3117” raisins, wine, oil, cattle, and|strong=”H0398” sheep
in|strong=”H3117” abundance; for|strong=”H3588” there|strong=”H8033”
was|strong=”H1961” joy in|strong=”H3117” Israel.

13David|strong=”H1732” consulted|strong=”H3289”
with|strong=”H5973” the|strong=”H3605” captains|strong=”H8269”
of|strong=”H8269” thousands|strong=”H0505” and|strong=”H3967”
of|strong=”H8269” hundreds|strong=”H3967”, even with|strong=”H5973”
every|strong=”H3605” leader|strong=”H5057”.   ² David|strong=”H1732”
said|strong=”H0559” to|strong=”H0413” all|strong=”H3605”
the|strong=”H3605” assembly|strong=”H6951” of|strong=”H0776”
Israel|strong=”H3478”, “If|strong=”H0518” it|strong=”H0518”
seems|strong=”H3605” good|strong=”H2895” to|strong=”H0413”
you|strong=”H0518”, and|strong=”H3068” if|strong=”H0518”
it|strong=”H0518” is|strong=”H3068” of|strong=”H0776”
the|strong=”H3605” LORD|strong=”H3068” our|strong=”H3068”
God|strong=”H0430”, let’s send|strong=”H7971” word|strong=”H0559”
everywhere|strong=”H3605” to|strong=”H0413” our|strong=”H3068”
brothers|strong=”H0251” who|strong=”H3605” are|strong=”H3478”
left|strong=”H7604” in|strong=”H5921” all|strong=”H3605”
the|strong=”H3605” land|strong=”H0776” of|strong=”H0776”
Israel|strong=”H3478”, with|strong=”H5973” whom the|strong=”H3605”
priests|strong=”H3548” and|strong=”H3068” Levites|strong=”H3881”

are|strong="H3478" in|strong="H5921" their|strong="H3605"
cities|strong="H5892" that|strong="H3605" have|strong="H0776"
pasture|strong="H4054" lands|strong="H4054", that|strong="H3605"
they|strong="H0518" may|strong="H0776" gather|strong="H6908"
themselves|strong="H5921" to|strong="H0413" us|strong="H0413". ³
Also|strong="H0853", let's bring|strong="H5437" the|strong="H0853"
ark|strong="H0727" of|strong="H0430" our|strong="H0430"
God|strong="H0430" back|strong="H5437" to|strong="H0413"
us|strong="H0413" again, for|strong="H3588" we|strong="H3588"
didn't|strong="H3808" seek|strong="H1875" it|strong="H3588"
in|strong="H0413" the|strong="H0853" days|strong="H3117"
of|strong="H0430" Saul|strong="H7586"."

4All|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605" assembly|strong="H6951"
said|strong="H0559" that|strong="H3588" they|strong="H3588"
would|strong="H0559" do|strong="H6213" so|strong="H3651",
for|strong="H3588" the|strong="H3605" thing|strong="H1697"
was|strong="H1697" right|strong="H3474" in|strong="H1697"
the|strong="H3605" eyes|strong="H5869" of|strong="H1697"
all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605" people|strong="H5971". ⁵
So|strong="H4480" David|strong="H1732" assembled|strong="H6950"
all|strong="H3605" Israel|strong="H3478" together|strong="H6950",
from|strong="H4480" the|strong="H3605" Shihor|strong="H7883"
River|strong="H5704" of|strong="H0430" Egypt|strong="H4714"
even|strong="H5704" to|strong="H0935" the|strong="H3605"
entrance|strong="H0935" of|strong="H0430" Hamath|strong="H2574",
to|strong="H0935" bring|strong="H0935" God's|strong="H0430"
ark|strong="H0727" from|strong="H4480" Kiriath|strong="H7157"
Jearim.

6David|strong="H1732" went|strong="H5927" up|strong="H5927"
with|strong="H0413" all|strong="H3605" Israel|strong="H3478"
to|strong="H0413" Baalah|strong="H1173", that|strong="H0834"
is|strong="H0834", to|strong="H0413" Kiriath|strong="H7157" Jearim,
which|strong="H0834" belonged|strong="H5927" to|strong="H0413"
Judah|strong="H3063", to|strong="H0413" bring|strong="H5927"
up|strong="H5927" from|strong="H3478" there|strong="H8033"
God|strong="H0430" the|strong="H3605" LORD's|strong="H3068"
ark|strong="H0727" that|strong="H0834" sits|strong="H3427"
above|strong="H0413" the|strong="H3605" cherubim|strong="H3742",
that|strong="H0834" is|strong="H0834" called|strong="H7121"
by|strong="H3068" the|strong="H3605" Name|strong="H8034". ⁷
They|strong="H5921" carried|strong="H7392" God's|strong="H0430"
ark|strong="H0727" on|strong="H5921" a|strong="H5921"
new|strong="H2319" cart|strong="H5699", and|strong="H0430"

brought|strong=”H5090” it|strong=”H5921” out|strong=”H5921”
of|strong=”H1004” Abinadab’s house|strong=”H1004”;
and|strong=”H0430” Uzza|strong=”H5798” and|strong=”H0430”
Ahio|strong=”H0283” drove|strong=”H7392” the|strong=”H0853”
cart|strong=”H5699”. ⁸ David|strong=”H1732” and|strong=”H3478”
all|strong=”H3605” Israel|strong=”H3478” played|strong=”H7832”
before|strong=”H6440” God|strong=”H0430” with|strong=”H0430”
all|strong=”H3605” their|strong=”H3605” might|strong=”H5797”, even
with|strong=”H0430” songs|strong=”H7892”, with|strong=”H0430”
harps|strong=”H3658”, with|strong=”H0430” stringed
instruments|strong=”H7892”, with|strong=”H0430”
tambourines|strong=”H8596”, with|strong=”H0430”
cymbals|strong=”H4700”, and|strong=”H3478” with|strong=”H0430”
trumpets|strong=”H2689”.

9When|strong=”H3588” they|strong=”H3588” came|strong=”H0935”
to|strong=”H0935” Chidon’s threshing|strong=”H1637”
floor|strong=”H1637”, Uzza|strong=”H5798” put|strong=”H7971”
out|strong=”H7971” his|strong=”H7971” hand|strong=”H3027”
to|strong=”H0935” hold|strong=”H0270” the|strong=”H0853”
ark|strong=”H0727”, for|strong=”H3588” the|strong=”H0853”
oxen|strong=”H1241” stumbled|strong=”H8058”. ¹⁰
The|strong=”H6440” LORD’s|strong=”H3068” anger|strong=”H0639”
burnt against|strong=”H5921” Uzza|strong=”H5798”,
and|strong=”H3068” he|strong=”H0834” struck|strong=”H5221”
him|strong=”H5921” because|strong=”H5921” he|strong=”H0834”
put|strong=”H4191” his|strong=”H5921” hand|strong=”H3027”
on|strong=”H5921” the|strong=”H6440” ark|strong=”H0727”;
and|strong=”H3068” he|strong=”H0834” died|strong=”H4191”
there|strong=”H8033” before|strong=”H6440” God|strong=”H0430”. ¹¹
David|strong=”H1732” was|strong=”H3068” displeased,
because|strong=”H3588” the|strong=”H3588” LORD|strong=”H3068”
had|strong=”H3068” broken|strong=”H6555” out|strong=”H6555”
against|strong=”H2734” Uzza|strong=”H5798”. He|strong=”H1931”
called|strong=”H7121” that|strong=”H3588” place|strong=”H4725” Perez
Uzza|strong=”H5798”, to|strong=”H5704” this|strong=”H2088”
day|strong=”H3117”. ¹² David|strong=”H1732” was|strong=”H1732”
afraid|strong=”H3372” of|strong=”H0430” God|strong=”H0430”
that|strong=”H3117” day|strong=”H3117”, saying|strong=”H0559”,
“How|strong=”H1963” can|strong=”H0935” I|strong=”H3117”
bring|strong=”H0935” God’s|strong=”H0430” ark|strong=”H0727” home
to|strong=”H0413” me|strong=”H0413”?” ¹³ So|strong=”H3808”
David|strong=”H1732” didn’t|strong=”H3808” move|strong=”H5493”
the|strong=”H0853” ark|strong=”H0727” with|strong=”H0413”
him|strong=”H0413” into|strong=”H0413” David’s|strong=”H1732”

city|strong=”H5892”, but|strong=”H3808” carried|strong=”H0413”
it|strong=”H5186” aside|strong=”H5493” into|strong=”H0413”
Obed-Edom|strong=”H5654” the|strong=”H0853” Gittite’s
house|strong=”H1004”.   14 God’s|strong=”H0430” ark|strong=”H0727”
remained|strong=”H3427” with|strong=”H5973” the|strong=”H3605”
family|strong=”H1004” of|strong=”H1004” Obed-Edom|strong=”H5654”
in|strong=”H3427” his|strong=”H3605” house|strong=”H1004”
three|strong=”H7969” months|strong=”H2320”; and|strong=”H3068”
the|strong=”H3605” LORD|strong=”H3068” blessed|strong=”H1288”
Obed-Edom’s|strong=”H5654” house|strong=”H1004”
and|strong=”H3068” all|strong=”H3605” that|strong=”H0834”
he|strong=”H0834” had|strong=”H3068”.

14Hiram|strong=”H2438” king|strong=”H4428” of|strong=”H4428”
Tyre|strong=”H6865” sent|strong=”H7971” messengers|strong=”H4397”
to|strong=”H0413” David|strong=”H1732” with|strong=”H0413”
cedar|strong=”H0730” trees|strong=”H6086”, masons|strong=”H2796”,
and|strong=”H4428” carpenters|strong=”H2796”, to|strong=”H0413”
build|strong=”H1129” him|strong=”H0413” a|strong=”H1129”
house|strong=”H1004”.   2 David|strong=”H1732”
perceived|strong=”H3045” that|strong=”H3588” the|strong=”H5921”
LORD|strong=”H3068” had|strong=”H3068” established|strong=”H3559”
him|strong=”H5921” king|strong=”H4428” over|strong=”H5921”
Israel|strong=”H3478”, for|strong=”H3588” his|strong=”H5921”
kingdom|strong=”H4438” was|strong=”H3068” highly|strong=”H4605”
exalted|strong=”H5375”, for|strong=”H3588” his|strong=”H5921”
people|strong=”H5971” Israel’s|strong=”H3478” sake|strong=”H5668”.

3David|strong=”H1732” took|strong=”H3947” more|strong=”H5750”
wives|strong=”H0802” in|strong=”H0802” Jerusalem|strong=”H3389”,
and|strong=”H1121” David|strong=”H1732” became|strong=”H3205”
the|strong=”H3205” father|strong=”H3205” of|strong=”H1121”
more|strong=”H5750” sons|strong=”H1121” and|strong=”H1121”
daughters|strong=”H1323”.   4 These|strong=”H0428”
are|strong=”H0834” the|strong=”H0834” names|strong=”H8034”
of|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H0834” children|strong=”H3205”
whom|strong=”H0834” he|strong=”H0834” had|strong=”H0834”
in|strong=”H8034” Jerusalem|strong=”H3389”:
Shammua|strong=”H8051”, Shobab|strong=”H7727”,
Nathan|strong=”H5416”, Solomon|strong=”H8010”,   5
Ibhar|strong=”H2984”, Elishua|strong=”H0474”, Elpelet|strong=”H0467”,
6 Nogah|strong=”H5052”, Nepheg|strong=”H5298”,
Japhia|strong=”H3309”,   7 Elishama|strong=”H0476”,
Beeliada|strong=”H1182”, and|strong=”H0476”
Eliphelet|strong=”H0467”.

8When|strong="H3588" the|strong="H3605"
Philistines|strong="H6430" heard|strong="H8085" that|strong="H3588"
David|strong="H1732" was|strong="H3478" anointed|strong="H4886"
king|strong="H4428" over|strong="H5921" all|strong="H3605"
Israel|strong="H3478", all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605"
Philistines|strong="H6430" went|strong="H3318" up|strong="H5927"
to|strong="H5921" seek|strong="H1245" David|strong="H1732";
and|strong="H3478" David|strong="H1732" heard|strong="H8085"
of|strong="H4428" it|strong="H5921", and|strong="H3478"
went|strong="H3318" out|strong="H3318" against|strong="H5921"
them|strong="H0853". ⁹ Now|strong="H0935" the|strong="H0935"
Philistines|strong="H6430" had|strong="H6430" come|strong="H0935"
and|strong="H0935" made|strong="H6584" a|strong="H0935"
raid|strong="H6584" in|strong="H0935" the|strong="H0935"
valley|strong="H6010" of|strong="H6010" Rephaim|strong="H7497". ¹⁰
David|strong="H1732" enquired of|strong="H0430" God|strong="H0430",
saying|strong="H0559", "Shall|strong="H3068" I|strong="H5414"
go|strong="H5927" up|strong="H5927" against|strong="H5921"
the|strong="H0559" Philistines|strong="H6430"? Will|strong="H3068"
you|strong="H5414" deliver|strong="H5414" them|strong="H5414"
into|strong="H5921" my|strong="H5414" hand|strong="H3027"?"

T   he|strong="H0559" LORD|strong="H3068" said|strong="H0559"
to|strong="H0559" him|strong="H5414", "Go|strong="H5927"
up|strong="H5927"; for|strong="H5921" I|strong="H5414"
will|strong="H3068" deliver|strong="H5414" them|strong="H5414"
into|strong="H5921" your|strong="H3068" hand|strong="H3027"."

11So|strong="H3651" they|strong="H8033" came|strong="H5927"
up|strong="H5927" to|strong="H0559" Baal Perazim,
and|strong="H0430" David|strong="H1732" defeated|strong="H5221"
them|strong="H0853" there|strong="H8033". David|strong="H1732"
said|strong="H0559", God|strong="H0430" has|strong="H0430"
broken|strong="H6555" my|strong="H5921" enemies|strong="H0341"
by|strong="H5921" my|strong="H5921" hand|strong="H3027",
like|strong="H3651" waters|strong="H4325" breaking|strong="H6555"
out|strong="H5921". Therefore|strong="H3651" they|strong="H8033"
called|strong="H7121" the|strong="H0853" name|strong="H8034"
of|strong="H0430" that|strong="H1931" place|strong="H4725" Baal
Perazim. ⁸   ¹² They|strong="H8033" left|strong="H5800"
their|strong="H8313" gods|strong="H0430" there|strong="H8033";
and|strong="H0430" David|strong="H1732" gave|strong="H0559"
a|strong="H8033" command|strong="H0559", and|strong="H0430"

---

⁸ + **14:11** "Baal Perazim" means "The Lord who breaks out".

they|strong=”H8033” were|strong=”H0430” burnt|strong=”H8313” with|strong=”H8313” fire|strong=”H0784”.

13The|strong=”H3254” Philistines|strong=”H6430” made|strong=”H6584” another|strong=”H5750” raid|strong=”H6584” in|strong=”H5750” the|strong=”H3254” valley|strong=”H6010”. [14] David|strong=”H1732” enquired again|strong=”H5750” of|strong=”H0430” God|strong=”H0430”; and|strong=”H0935” God|strong=”H0430” said|strong=”H0559” to|strong=”H0559” him|strong=”H5921”, “You|strong=”H5921” shall|strong=”H3808” not|strong=”H3808” go|strong=”H0935” up|strong=”H5927” after|strong=”H0310” them|strong=”H1992”. Turn|strong=”H5437” away|strong=”H0310” from|strong=”H0935” them|strong=”H1992”, and|strong=”H0935” come|strong=”H0935” on|strong=”H5921” them|strong=”H1992” opposite|strong=”H4136” the|strong=”H0559” mulberry trees|strong=”H1057”. [15] When|strong=”H3588” you|strong=”H3588” hear|strong=”H8085” the|strong=”H0853” sound|strong=”H6963” of|strong=”H0430” marching in|strong=”H0430” the|strong=”H0853” tops|strong=”H7218” of|strong=”H0430” the|strong=”H0853” mulberry trees|strong=”H1057”, then|strong=”H0227” go|strong=”H3318” out|strong=”H3318” to|strong=”H1961” battle|strong=”H4421”; for|strong=”H3588” God|strong=”H0430” has|strong=”H0430” gone|strong=”H3318” out|strong=”H3318” before|strong=”H6440” you|strong=”H3588” to|strong=”H1961” strike|strong=”H5221” the|strong=”H0853” army|strong=”H4264” of|strong=”H0430” the|strong=”H0853” Philistines|strong=”H6430”.”

16David|strong=”H1732” did|strong=”H6213” as|strong=”H0834” God|strong=”H0430” commanded|strong=”H6680” him|strong=”H0853”; and|strong=”H0430” they|strong=”H0834” attacked|strong=”H5221” the|strong=”H0853” army|strong=”H4264” of|strong=”H0430” the|strong=”H0853” Philistines|strong=”H6430” from|strong=”H5704” Gibeon|strong=”H1391” even|strong=”H5704” to|strong=”H5704” Gezer|strong=”H1507”. [17] The|strong=”H3605” fame|strong=”H8034” of|strong=”H0776” David|strong=”H1732” went|strong=”H3318” out|strong=”H3318” into|strong=”H5921” all|strong=”H3605” lands|strong=”H0776”; and|strong=”H3068” the|strong=”H3605” LORD|strong=”H3068” brought|strong=”H3318” the|strong=”H3605” fear|strong=”H6343” of|strong=”H0776” him|strong=”H5414” on|strong=”H5921” all|strong=”H3605” nations|strong=”H1471”.

15David|strong=”H1732” made|strong=”H6213” himself houses|strong=”H1004” in|strong=”H0430” David’s|strong=”H1732” city|strong=”H5892”; and|strong=”H0430” he|strong=”H6213”

prepared|strong="H3559" a|strong="H5186" place|strong="H4725"
for|strong="H1004" God's|strong="H0430" ark|strong="H0727",
and|strong="H0430" pitched|strong="H5186" a|strong="H5186"
tent|strong="H0168" for|strong="H1004" it|strong="H5186". ²
Then|strong="H0227" David|strong="H1732" said|strong="H0559",
"No|strong="H3808" one|strong="H3808" ought to|strong="H0559"
carry|strong="H5375" God's|strong="H0430" ark|strong="H0727"
but|strong="H3588" the|strong="H0853" Levites|strong="H3881".
For|strong="H3588" the|strong="H0853" LORD|strong="H3068"
has|strong="H3068" chosen|strong="H0977" them|strong="H0853"
to|strong="H0559" carry|strong="H5375" God's|strong="H0430"
ark|strong="H0727", and|strong="H3068" to|strong="H0559"
minister|strong="H8334" to|strong="H0559" him|strong="H0853"
forever|strong="H5769"."

3David|strong="H1732" assembled|strong="H6950" all|strong="H3605"
Israel|strong="H3478" at|strong="H0413" Jerusalem|strong="H3389",
to|strong="H0413" bring|strong="H5927" up|strong="H5927"
the|strong="H3605" LORD's|strong="H3068" ark|strong="H0727"
to|strong="H0413" its|strong="H3605" place|strong="H4725",
which|strong="H0834" he|strong="H0834" had|strong="H3068"
prepared|strong="H3559" for|strong="H0413" it|strong="H3559". ⁴
David|strong="H1732" gathered|strong="H0622"
together|strong="H0622" the|strong="H0853" sons|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Aaron|strong="H0175" and|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H0853" Levites|strong="H3881": ⁵ of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H0251" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Kohath|strong="H6955, Uriel|strong="H0222" the|strong="H0251"
chief|strong="H8269", and|strong="H1121" his|strong="H1121"
brothers|strong="H0251" one|strong="H1121" hundred|strong="H3967"
and|strong="H1121" twenty|strong="H6242"; ⁶ of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H0251" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Merari|strong="H4847", Asaiah|strong="H6222" the|strong="H0251"
chief|strong="H8269", and|strong="H1121" his|strong="H1121"
brothers|strong="H0251" two|strong="H3967" hundred|strong="H3967"
and|strong="H1121" twenty|strong="H6242"; ⁷ of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H0251" sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Gershom,
Joel|strong="H3100" the|strong="H0251" chief|strong="H8269",
and|strong="H1121" his|strong="H1121" brothers|strong="H0251"
one|strong="H1121" hundred|strong="H3967" and|strong="H1121"
thirty|strong="H7970"; ⁸ of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0251"
sons|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Elizaphan|strong="H0469",
Shemaiah|strong="H8098" the|strong="H0251" chief|strong="H8269",
and|strong="H1121" his|strong="H1121" brothers|strong="H0251"
two|strong="H3967" hundred|strong="H3967"; ⁹ of|strong="H1121"

the|strong=”H0251” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Hebron|strong=”H2275”, Eliel|strong=”H0447” the|strong=”H0251”
chief|strong=”H8269”, and|strong=”H1121” his|strong=”H1121”
brothers|strong=”H0251” eighty|strong=”H8084”; [10] of|strong=”H1121”
the|strong=”H0251” sons|strong=”H1121” of|strong=”H1121”
Uzziel|strong=”H5816”, Amminadab|strong=”H5992” the|strong=”H0251”
chief|strong=”H8269”, and|strong=”H1121” his|strong=”H8269”
brothers|strong=”H0251” one|strong=”H1121” hundred|strong=”H3967”
and|strong=”H1121” twelve|strong=”H6240”.

11David|strong=”H1732” called|strong=”H7121” for|strong=”H7121”
Zadok|strong=”H6659” and|strong=”H3548” Abiathar|strong=”H0054”
the|strong=”H7121” priests|strong=”H3548”, and|strong=”H3548”
for|strong=”H7121” the|strong=”H7121” Levites|strong=”H3881”:
for|strong=”H7121” Uriel|strong=”H0222”, Asaiah|strong=”H6222”,
Joel|strong=”H3100”, Shemaiah|strong=”H8098”, Eliel|strong=”H0447”,
and|strong=”H3548” Amminadab|strong=”H5992”, [12]
and|strong=”H3068” said|strong=”H0559” to|strong=”H0413”
them|strong=”H0413”, “You|strong=”H0859” are|strong=”H3478”
the|strong=”H0853” heads|strong=”H7218” of|strong=”H0430”
the|strong=”H0853” fathers’|strong=”H0001” households|strong=”H0001”
of|strong=”H0430” the|strong=”H0853” Levites|strong=”H3881”.
Sanctify|strong=”H6942” yourselves|strong=”H0859”, both
you|strong=”H0859” and|strong=”H3068” your|strong=”H3068”
brothers|strong=”H0251”, that|strong=”H3068” you|strong=”H0859”
may|strong=”H0430” bring|strong=”H5927” the|strong=”H0853”
ark|strong=”H0727” of|strong=”H0430” the|strong=”H0853”
LORD|strong=”H3068”, the|strong=”H0853” God|strong=”H0430”
of|strong=”H0430” Israel|strong=”H3478”, up|strong=”H5927”
to|strong=”H0413” the|strong=”H0853” place|strong=”H3559”
that|strong=”H3068” I|strong=”H0559” have|strong=”H0001”
prepared|strong=”H3559” for|strong=”H0413” it|strong=”H6942”. [13]
For|strong=”H3588” because|strong=”H3588” you|strong=”H0859”
didn’t|strong=”H3808” carry it|strong=”H3588” at|strong=”H3068”
first|strong=”H7223”, the|strong=”H3588” LORD|strong=”H3068”
our|strong=”H3068” God|strong=”H0430” broke|strong=”H6555”
out|strong=”H6555” in|strong=”H0430” anger against us|strong=”H3588”,
because|strong=”H3588” we|strong=”H3588” didn’t|strong=”H3808”
seek|strong=”H1875” him|strong=”H0430” according|strong=”H4941”
to|strong=”H3068” the|strong=”H3588” ordinance|strong=”H4941”.”

14So|strong=”H5927” the|strong=”H0853” priests|strong=”H3548”
and|strong=”H3068” the|strong=”H0853” Levites|strong=”H3881”
sanctified|strong=”H6942” themselves|strong=”H6942”
to|strong=”H3068” bring|strong=”H5927” up|strong=”H5927”

the|strong="H0853" ark|strong="H0727" of|strong="H0430"
the|strong="H0853" LORD|strong="H3068", the|strong="H0853"
God|strong="H0430" of|strong="H0430" Israel|strong="H3478". [15]
The|strong="H0853" children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H0853" Levites|strong="H3881" bore|strong="H5375"
God's|strong="H0430" ark|strong="H0727" on|strong="H5921"
their|strong="H3068" shoulders|strong="H3802" with|strong="H3068"
its|strong="H0853" poles|strong="H4133", as|strong="H0834"
Moses|strong="H4872" commanded|strong="H6680"
according|strong="H5921" to|strong="H5921" the|strong="H0853"
LORD's|strong="H3068" word|strong="H1697".

16David|strong="H1732" spoke|strong="H0559" to|strong="H0559"
the|strong="H0853" chief|strong="H8269" of|strong="H8269"
the|strong="H0853" Levites|strong="H3881" to|strong="H0559"
appoint|strong="H5975" their|strong="H8085" brothers|strong="H0251"
as|strong="H3881" singers|strong="H7891" with|strong="H1732"
instruments|strong="H3627" of|strong="H8269" music|strong="H7892",
stringed instruments|strong="H3627", harps|strong="H3658",
and|strong="H1732" cymbals|strong="H4700", sounding
aloud|strong="H8085" and|strong="H1732" lifting|strong="H7311"
up|strong="H7311" their|strong="H8085" voices|strong="H6963"
with|strong="H1732" joy|strong="H8057". [17] So|strong="H4480"
the|strong="H0853" Levites|strong="H3881" appointed|strong="H5975"
Heman|strong="H1968" the|strong="H0853" son|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Joel|strong="H3100"; and|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" his|strong="H4480" brothers|strong="H0251",
Asaph|strong="H0623" the|strong="H0853" son|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Berechiah|strong="H1296"; and|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" sons|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Merari|strong="H4847" their|strong="H5975"
brothers|strong="H0251", Ethan|strong="H0387" the|strong="H0853"
son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Kushaiah|strong="H6984"; [18]
and|strong="H0251" with|strong="H5973" them|strong="H0251"
their|strong="H5973" brothers|strong="H0251" of|strong="H0251"
the|strong="H5973" second|strong="H4932" rank|strong="H4932":
Zechariah|strong="H2148", Ben|strong="H1122",
Jaaziel|strong="H3268", Shemiramoth|strong="H8070",
Jehiel|strong="H3171", Unni|strong="H6042", Eliab|strong="H0446",
Benaiah|strong="H1141", Maaseiah|strong="H4641",
Mattithiah|strong="H4993", Eliphelehu|strong="H0466",
Mikneiah|strong="H4737", Obed-Edom|strong="H5654",
and|strong="H0251" Jeiel|strong="H3273", the|strong="H5973"
doorkeepers. [19] So|strong="H8085" the|strong="H8085"
singers|strong="H7891", Heman|strong="H1968", Asaph|strong="H0623",

and|strong="H8085" Ethan|strong="H0387", were|strong="H7891"
given|strong="H8085" cymbals|strong="H4700" of|strong="H8085"
bronze|strong="H5178" to|strong="H8085" sound|strong="H8085"
aloud|strong="H8085"; [20] and|strong="H3171"
Zechariah|strong="H2148", Aziel|strong="H5815",
Shemiramoth|strong="H8070", Jehiel|strong="H3171",
Unni|strong="H6042", Eliab|strong="H0446", Maaseiah|strong="H4641",
and|strong="H3171" Benaiah|strong="H1141", with|strong="H5921"
stringed instruments set to|strong="H5921" Alamoth|strong="H5961"; [21]
and|strong="H3658" Mattithiah|strong="H4993",
Eliphelehu|strong="H0466", Mikneiah|strong="H4737",
Obed-Edom|strong="H5654", Jeiel|strong="H3273", and|strong="H3658"
Azaziah|strong="H5812", with|strong="H5921" harps|strong="H3658"
tuned to|strong="H5921" the|strong="H5921" eight-stringed
lyre|strong="H3658", to|strong="H5921" lead|strong="H5329". [22]
Chenaniah|strong="H3663", chief|strong="H8269" of|strong="H8269"
the|strong="H3588" Levites|strong="H3881", was|strong="H1931"
over|strong="H8269" the|strong="H3588" singing. He|strong="H1931"
taught|strong="H0995" the|strong="H3588" singers,
because|strong="H3588" he|strong="H1931" was|strong="H1931" skilful.
[23] Berechiah|strong="H1296" and|strong="H0727"
Elkanah|strong="H0511" were|strong="H0727" doorkeepers for
the|strong="H1296" ark|strong="H0727". [24] Shebaniah|strong="H7645",
Joshaphat|strong="H3146", Nethanel|strong="H5417",
Amasai|strong="H6022", Zechariah|strong="H2148",
Benaiah|strong="H1141", and|strong="H0430" Eliezer|strong="H0461",
the|strong="H6440" priests|strong="H3548", blew|strong="H2690"
the|strong="H6440" trumpets|strong="H2689" before|strong="H6440"
God's|strong="H0430" ark|strong="H0727"; and|strong="H0430"
Obed-Edom|strong="H5654" and|strong="H0430" Jehiah|strong="H3174"
were|strong="H0430" doorkeepers for|strong="H0430"
the|strong="H6440" ark|strong="H0727".

25So|strong="H1980" David|strong="H1732", the|strong="H0853"
elders|strong="H2205" of|strong="H1004" Israel|strong="H3478",
and|strong="H1980" the|strong="H0853" captains|strong="H8269"
over|strong="H4480" thousands|strong="H0505" went|strong="H1980"
to|strong="H1980" bring|strong="H5927" the|strong="H0853"
ark|strong="H0727" of|strong="H1004" the|strong="H0853"
LORD's|strong="H3068" covenant|strong="H1285" up|strong="H5927"
out|strong="H4480" of|strong="H1004" the|strong="H0853"
house|strong="H1004" of|strong="H1004" Obed-Edom|strong="H5654"
with|strong="H1980" joy|strong="H8057". [26] When|strong="H1961"
God|strong="H0430" helped|strong="H5826" the|strong="H0853"
Levites|strong="H3881" who|strong="H3068" bore|strong="H5375"

the|strong="H0853" ark|strong="H0727" of|strong="H0430"
the|strong="H0853" LORD's|strong="H3068" covenant|strong="H1285",
they|strong="H3068" sacrificed|strong="H2076" seven|strong="H7651"
bulls|strong="H6499" and|strong="H3068" seven|strong="H7651"
rams|strong="H0352". ²⁷ David|strong="H1732" was|strong="H1732"
clothed|strong="H3736" with|strong="H5921" a|strong="H5375"
robe|strong="H4598" of|strong="H8269" fine|strong="H0948"
linen|strong="H0906", as|strong="H3881" were|strong="H3881"
all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605" Levites|strong="H3881"
who|strong="H3605" bore|strong="H5375" the|strong="H3605"
ark|strong="H0727", the|strong="H3605" singers|strong="H7891",
and|strong="H1732" Chenaniah|strong="H3663" the|strong="H3605"
choir master with|strong="H5921" the|strong="H3605"
singers|strong="H7891"; and|strong="H1732" David|strong="H1732"
had|strong="H1732" an|strong="H5375" ephod|strong="H0646"
of|strong="H8269" linen|strong="H0906" on|strong="H5921"
him|strong="H5921". ²⁸ Thus|strong="H8085" all|strong="H3605"
Israel|strong="H3478" brought|strong="H5927" the|strong="H3605"
ark|strong="H0727" of|strong="H3068" the|strong="H3605"
LORD's|strong="H3068" covenant|strong="H1285" up|strong="H5927"
with|strong="H3068" shouting|strong="H8643", with|strong="H3068"
sound|strong="H6963" of|strong="H3068" the|strong="H3605" cornet,
with|strong="H3068" trumpets|strong="H2689", and|strong="H3068"
with|strong="H3068" cymbals|strong="H4700", sounding
aloud|strong="H8085" with|strong="H3068" stringed instruments
and|strong="H3068" harps|strong="H3658". ²⁹ As|strong="H5704"
the|strong="H0853" ark|strong="H0727" of|strong="H4428"
the|strong="H0853" LORD's|strong="H3068" covenant|strong="H1285"
came|strong="H0935" to|strong="H0935" David's|strong="H1732"
city|strong="H5892", Michal|strong="H4324" the|strong="H0853"
daughter|strong="H1323" of|strong="H4428" Saul|strong="H7586"
looked|strong="H7200" out|strong="H8259" at|strong="H3068"
the|strong="H0853" window|strong="H2474", and|strong="H0935"
saw|strong="H7200" king|strong="H4428" David|strong="H1732"
dancing and|strong="H0935" playing|strong="H7832";
and|strong="H0935" she|strong="H3820" despised|strong="H0959"
him|strong="H0853" in|strong="H0935" her|strong="H7200"
heart|strong="H3820".

16They|strong="H0834" brought|strong="H0935" in|strong="H0935"
God's|strong="H0430" ark|strong="H0727", and|strong="H0935"
set|strong="H0935" it|strong="H7126" in|strong="H0935"
the|strong="H0853" middle|strong="H8432" of|strong="H0430"
the|strong="H0853" tent|strong="H0168" that|strong="H0834"
David|strong="H1732" had|strong="H0834" pitched|strong="H5186"

for|strong=”H0430” it|strong=”H7126”; and|strong=”H0935” they|strong=”H0834” offered|strong=”H7126” burnt|strong=”H5930” offerings|strong=”H8002” and|strong=”H0935” peace|strong=”H8002” offerings|strong=”H8002” before|strong=”H6440” God|strong=”H0430”. [2] When|strong=”H3615” David|strong=”H1732” had|strong=”H3068” finished|strong=”H3615” offering|strong=”H5927” the|strong=”H0853” burnt|strong=”H5930” offering|strong=”H5927” and|strong=”H3068” the|strong=”H0853” peace|strong=”H8002” offerings|strong=”H8002”, he|strong=”H3068” blessed|strong=”H1288” the|strong=”H0853” people|strong=”H5971” in|strong=”H3068” the|strong=”H0853” LORD’s|strong=”H3068” name|strong=”H8034”. [3] He|strong=”H5704” gave to|strong=”H5704” everyone|strong=”H3605” of|strong=”H0376” Israel|strong=”H3478”, both|strong=”H3605” man|strong=”H0376” and|strong=”H3478” woman|strong=”H0802”, to|strong=”H5704” everyone|strong=”H3605” a|strong=”H5704” loaf|strong=”H3603” of|strong=”H0376” bread|strong=”H3899”, a|strong=”H5704” portion|strong=”H3605” of|strong=”H0376” meat, and|strong=”H3478” a|strong=”H5704” cake|strong=”H3603” of|strong=”H0376” raisins|strong=”H0809”.

4He|strong=”H0430” appointed|strong=”H5414” some|strong=”H4480” of|strong=”H0430” the|strong=”H6440” Levites|strong=”H3881” to|strong=”H3068” minister|strong=”H8334” before|strong=”H6440” the|strong=”H6440” LORD’s|strong=”H3068” ark|strong=”H0727”, and|strong=”H3068” to|strong=”H3068” commemorate, to|strong=”H3068” thank|strong=”H3034”, and|strong=”H3068” to|strong=”H3068” praise|strong=”H1984” the|strong=”H6440” LORD|strong=”H3068”, the|strong=”H6440” God|strong=”H0430” of|strong=”H0430” Israel|strong=”H3478”: [5] Asaph|strong=”H0623” the|strong=”H8085” chief|strong=”H7218”, and|strong=”H7218” second|strong=”H4932” to|strong=”H8085” him|strong=”H8085” Zechariah|strong=”H2148”, then|strong=”H8085” Jeiel|strong=”H3273”, Shemiramoth|strong=”H8070”, Jehiel|strong=”H3171”, Mattithiah|strong=”H4993”, Eliab|strong=”H0446”, Benaiah|strong=”H1141”, Obed-Edom|strong=”H5654”, and|strong=”H7218” Jeiel|strong=”H3273”, with|strong=”H3627” stringed instruments|strong=”H3627” and|strong=”H7218” with|strong=”H3627” harps|strong=”H3658”; and|strong=”H7218” Asaph|strong=”H0623” with|strong=”H3627” cymbals|strong=”H4700”, sounding aloud|strong=”H8085”; [6] with|strong=”H1285” Benaiah|strong=”H1141” and|strong=”H0430” Jahaziel|strong=”H3166” the|strong=”H6440” priests|strong=”H3548” with|strong=”H1285” trumpets|strong=”H2689” continually|strong=”H8548”, before|strong=”H6440” the|strong=”H6440” ark|strong=”H0727” of|strong=”H0430” the|strong=”H6440” covenant|strong=”H1285” of|strong=”H0430” God|strong=”H0430”.

7Then|strong="H0227" on|strong="H3117" that|strong="H3117" day|strong="H3117" David|strong="H1732" first|strong="H7218" ordained giving|strong="H5414" of|strong="H3068" thanks|strong="H3034" to|strong="H3068" the|strong="H5414" LORD|strong="H3068" by|strong="H3027" the|strong="H5414" hand|strong="H3027" of|strong="H3068" Asaph|strong="H0623" and|strong="H3068" his|strong="H5414" brothers|strong="H0251".

8Oh give|strong="H3034" thanks|strong="H3034" to|strong="H3068" the|strong="H3068" LORD|strong="H3068".

C   all|strong="H7121" on|strong="H3068" his|strong="H3068" name|strong="H8034".

M   ake|strong="H3045" what|strong="H3045" he|strong="H3068" has|strong="H3068" done|strong="H5949" known|strong="H3045" amongst the|strong="H3068" peoples|strong="H5971".

9Sing|strong="H2167" to|strong="H7891" him|strong="H3605".

S   ing|strong="H2167" praises|strong="H2167" to|strong="H7891" him|strong="H3605".

T   ell|strong="H3605" of|strong="H3605" all|strong="H3605" his|strong="H3605" marvellous works|strong="H6381".

10Glory in|strong="H3068" his|strong="H3068" holy|strong="H6944" name|strong="H8034".

L   et|strong="H8055" the|strong="H3068" heart|strong="H3820" of|strong="H3068" those who|strong="H3068" seek|strong="H1245" the|strong="H3068" LORD|strong="H3068" rejoice|strong="H8055".

11Seek|strong="H1245" the|strong="H6440" LORD|strong="H3068" and|strong="H3068" his|strong="H3068" strength|strong="H5797".

S   eek|strong="H1245" his|strong="H3068" face|strong="H6440" forever more.

12Remember|strong="H2142" his|strong="H0834" marvellous works|strong="H6381" that|strong="H0834" he|strong="H0834" has|strong="H0834" done|strong="H6213",

h   is|strong="H0834" wonders|strong="H4159", and|strong="H4941"
the|strong="H0834" judgements of|strong="H6310" his|strong="H0834"
mouth|strong="H6310",

13you|strong="H2233" offspring|strong="H2233" [9] of|strong="H1121"
Israel|strong="H3478" his|strong="H3478" servant|strong="H5650",

y   ou|strong="H2233" children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Jacob|strong="H3290", his|strong="H3478" chosen|strong="H0972"
ones|strong="H0972".

14He|strong="H1931" is|strong="H3068" the|strong="H3605"
LORD|strong="H3068" our|strong="H3068" God|strong="H0430".

H   is|strong="H3605" judgements are|strong="H3068"
in|strong="H0430" all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605"
earth|strong="H0776".

15Remember|strong="H2142" his|strong="H6680"
covenant|strong="H1285" forever|strong="H5769",

t   he|strong="H1697" word|strong="H1697" which|strong="H1697"
he|strong="H1285" commanded|strong="H6680" to|strong="H1697"
a|strong="H6680" thousand|strong="H0505"
generations|strong="H1755",

16the|strong="H0834" covenant which|strong="H0834"
he|strong="H0834" made|strong="H3772" with|strong="H0854"
Abraham|strong="H0085",

h   is|strong="H0834" oath|strong="H7621" to|strong="H0854"
Isaac|strong="H3327".

17He|strong="H3290" confirmed|strong="H5975" it|strong="H5975"
to|strong="H3478" Jacob|strong="H3290" for|strong="H3290"
a|strong="H5975" statute|strong="H2706",

a   nd|strong="H3478" to|strong="H3478" Israel|strong="H3478"
for|strong="H3290" an everlasting|strong="H5769"
covenant|strong="H1285",

---

[9] + **16:13** or, seed

18saying|strong="H0559", "I|strong="H5414" will|strong="H0776" give|strong="H5414" you|strong="H5414" the|strong="H0559" land|strong="H0776" of|strong="H0776" Canaan|strong="H3667",

T he|strong="H0559" lot of|strong="H0776" your|strong="H5414" inheritance|strong="H5159","

19when|strong="H1961" you|strong="H1961" were|strong="H1961" but|strong="H1961" a|strong="H1961" few|strong="H4592" men|strong="H4962" in|strong="H4962" number|strong="H4557",

y es, very few|strong="H4592", and|strong="H1961" foreigners|strong="H1481" in|strong="H4962" it|strong="H1961".

20They|strong="H5971" went|strong="H1980" about|strong="H0413" from|strong="H1980" nation|strong="H1471" to|strong="H0413" nation|strong="H1471",

f rom|strong="H1980" one|strong="H0413" kingdom|strong="H4467" to|strong="H0413" another|strong="H0312" people|strong="H5971".

21He|strong="H3808" allowed no|strong="H3808" man|strong="H0376" to|strong="H5921" do them|strong="H5921" wrong.

Y es, he|strong="H3808" reproved|strong="H3198" kings|strong="H4428" for|strong="H5921" their|strong="H5921" sakes|strong="H5921",

22"Don't|strong="H0408" touch|strong="H5060" my|strong="H5060" anointed|strong="H4899" ones|strong="H4899"!

D o|strong="H0408" my|strong="H5060" prophets|strong="H5030" no|strong="H0408" harm|strong="H7489"!"

23Sing|strong="H7891" to|strong="H0413" the|strong="H3605" LORD|strong="H3068", all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605" earth|strong="H0776"!

D isplay his|strong="H3605" salvation|strong="H3444" from|strong="H0413" day|strong="H3117" to|strong="H0413" day|strong="H3117".

24Declare|strong＝"H5608" his|strong＝"H3605" glory|strong＝"H3519"
amongst the|strong＝"H3605" nations|strong＝"H1471",

a   nd|strong＝"H1471" his|strong＝"H3605" marvellous
works|strong＝"H6381" amongst all|strong＝"H3605" the|strong＝"H3605"
peoples|strong＝"H5971".

25For|strong＝"H3588" great|strong＝"H1419" is|strong＝"H3068"
the|strong＝"H3605" LORD|strong＝"H3068", and|strong＝"H3068"
greatly|strong＝"H3966" to|strong＝"H5921" be|strong＝"H3068"
praised|strong＝"H1984".

H   e|strong＝"H1931" also|strong＝"H3068" is|strong＝"H3068"
to|strong＝"H5921" be|strong＝"H3068" feared|strong＝"H3372"
above|strong＝"H5921" all|strong＝"H3605" gods|strong＝"H0430".

26For|strong＝"H3588" all|strong＝"H3605" the|strong＝"H3605"
gods|strong＝"H0430" of|strong＝"H0430" the|strong＝"H3605"
peoples|strong＝"H5971" are|strong＝"H8064" idols|strong＝"H0457",

b   ut|strong＝"H3588" the|strong＝"H3605" LORD|strong＝"H3068"
made|strong＝"H6213" the|strong＝"H3605" heavens|strong＝"H8064".

27Honour and|strong＝"H6440" majesty|strong＝"H1926"
are|strong＝"H1926" before|strong＝"H6440" him|strong＝"H6440".

S   trength|strong＝"H5797" and|strong＝"H6440" gladness
are|strong＝"H1926" in|strong＝"H4725" his|strong＝"H6440"
place|strong＝"H4725".

28Ascribe|strong＝"H3051" to|strong＝"H3068" the|strong＝"H3068"
LORD|strong＝"H3068", you|strong＝"H5971" families|strong＝"H4940"
of|strong＝"H3068" the|strong＝"H3068" peoples|strong＝"H5971",

a   scribe|strong＝"H3051" to|strong＝"H3068" the|strong＝"H3068"
LORD|strong＝"H3068" glory|strong＝"H3519" and|strong＝"H3068"
strength|strong＝"H5797"!

29Ascribe|strong＝"H3051" to|strong＝"H0935" the|strong＝"H6440"
LORD|strong＝"H3068" the|strong＝"H6440" glory|strong＝"H3519"
due|strong＝"H6440" to|strong＝"H0935" his|strong＝"H3068"
name|strong＝"H8034".

B ring|strong="H0935" an|strong="H0935" offering|strong="H4503",
and|strong="H0935" come|strong="H0935" before|strong="H6440"
him|strong="H6440".

W orship|strong="H7812" the|strong="H6440" LORD|strong="H3068"
in|strong="H0935" holy|strong="H6944" array.

30Tremble|strong="H2342" before|strong="H6440"
him|strong="H6440", all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605"
earth|strong="H0776".

T he|strong="H3605" world|strong="H8398" also|strong="H0637"
is|strong="H0776" established|strong="H3559" that|strong="H3605"
it|strong="H3559" can't be|strong="H0776" moved|strong="H4131".

31Let|strong="H1523" the|strong="H0559" heavens|strong="H8064"
be|strong="H3068" glad|strong="H8056",

a nd|strong="H3068" let|strong="H1523" the|strong="H0559"
earth|strong="H0776" rejoice|strong="H1523"!

L et|strong="H1523" them|strong="H0776" say|strong="H0559"
amongst the|strong="H0559" nations|strong="H1471",
"The|strong="H0559" LORD|strong="H3068" reigns|strong="H4427"!"

32Let|strong="H7481" the|strong="H3605" sea|strong="H3220"
roar|strong="H7481", and|strong="H7704" its|strong="H3605"
fullness|strong="H4393"!

L et|strong="H7481" the|strong="H3605" field|strong="H7704"
exult|strong="H5970", and|strong="H7704" all|strong="H3605"
that|strong="H0834" is|strong="H0834" in|strong="H3220"
it|strong="H4393"!

33Then|strong="H0227" the|strong="H0853" trees|strong="H6086"
of|strong="H0776" the|strong="H0853" forest|strong="H3293"
will|strong="H3068" sing|strong="H7442" for|strong="H3588"
joy|strong="H7442" before|strong="H6440" the|strong="H0853"
LORD|strong="H3068",

f or|strong="H3588" he|strong="H3588" comes|strong="H0935"
to|strong="H0935" judge|strong="H8199" the|strong="H0853"
earth|strong="H0776".

34Oh give|strong＝"H3034" thanks|strong＝"H3034" to|strong＝"H3068" the|strong＝"H3588" LORD|strong＝"H3068", for|strong＝"H3588" he|strong＝"H3588" is|strong＝"H3068" good|strong＝"H2896",

f or|strong＝"H3588" his|strong＝"H3068" loving kindness|strong＝"H2617" endures|strong＝"H5769" forever|strong＝"H5769".

35Say|strong＝"H0559", "Save|strong＝"H3467" us|strong＝"H5337", God|strong＝"H0430" of|strong＝"H0430" our|strong＝"H0430" salvation|strong＝"H3468"!

G ather|strong＝"H6908" us|strong＝"H5337" together|strong＝"H6908" and|strong＝"H0430" deliver|strong＝"H5337" us|strong＝"H5337" from|strong＝"H4480" the|strong＝"H0559" nations|strong＝"H1471",

t o|strong＝"H0559" give|strong＝"H3034" thanks|strong＝"H3034" to|strong＝"H0559" your|strong＝"H4480" holy|strong＝"H6944" name|strong＝"H8034",

t o|strong＝"H0559" triumph in|strong＝"H0430" your|strong＝"H4480" praise|strong＝"H8416"."

36Blessed|strong＝"H1288" be|strong＝"H1288" the|strong＝"H3605" LORD|strong＝"H3068", the|strong＝"H3605" God|strong＝"H0430" of|strong＝"H0430" Israel|strong＝"H3478",

f rom|strong＝"H4480" everlasting|strong＝"H5769" even|strong＝"H5704" to|strong＝"H0559" everlasting|strong＝"H5769".

A ll|strong＝"H3605" the|strong＝"H3605" people|strong＝"H5971" said|strong＝"H0559", "Amen|strong＝"H0543"," and|strong＝"H3068" praised|strong＝"H1288" the|strong＝"H3605" LORD|strong＝"H3068".

37So|strong＝"H1697" he|strong＝"H8033" left|strong＝"H5800" Asaph|strong＝"H0623" and|strong＝"H3068" his|strong＝"H3068" brothers|strong＝"H0251" there|strong＝"H8033" before|strong＝"H6440" the|strong＝"H6440" ark|strong＝"H0727" of|strong＝"H3068" the|strong＝"H6440" LORD's|strong＝"H3068" covenant|strong＝"H1285", to|strong＝"H3068" minister|strong＝"H8334" before|strong＝"H6440" the|strong＝"H6440" ark|strong＝"H0727" continually|strong＝"H8548", as|strong＝"H1697" every|strong＝"H3117" day's|strong＝"H3117" work|strong＝"H1697" required|strong＝"H1697"; [38] and|strong＝"H1121"

Obed-Edom|strong="H5654" with|strong="H5654" their sixty-eight
relatives|strong="H0251"; Obed-Edom|strong="H5654" also
the|strong="H0251" son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Jeduthun|strong="H3038" and|strong="H1121" Hosah|strong="H2621"
to|strong="H1121" be|strong="H1121" doorkeepers; [39]
and|strong="H3068" Zadok|strong="H6659" the|strong="H0853"
priest|strong="H3548" and|strong="H3068" his|strong="H3068"
brothers|strong="H0251" the|strong="H0853" priests|strong="H3548",
before|strong="H6440" the|strong="H0853" LORD's|strong="H3068"
tabernacle|strong="H4908" in|strong="H3068" the|strong="H0853"
high|strong="H1116" place|strong="H1116" that|strong="H0834"
was|strong="H0834" at|strong="H3068" Gibeon|strong="H1391", [40]
to|strong="H5921" offer|strong="H5927" burnt|strong="H5930"
offerings|strong="H3068" to|strong="H5921" the|strong="H3605"
LORD|strong="H3068" on|strong="H5921" the|strong="H3605"
altar|strong="H4196" of|strong="H3068" burnt|strong="H5930"
offering|strong="H5927" continually|strong="H8548"
morning|strong="H1242" and|strong="H3068" evening|strong="H6153",
even|strong="H5921" according|strong="H5921" to|strong="H5921"
all|strong="H3605" that|strong="H0834" is|strong="H0834"
written|strong="H3789" in|strong="H5921" the|strong="H3605"
LORD's|strong="H3068" law|strong="H8451", which|strong="H0834"
he|strong="H0834" commanded|strong="H6680" to|strong="H5921"
Israel|strong="H3478"; [41] and|strong="H3068" with|strong="H5973"
them|strong="H3068" Heman|strong="H1968" and|strong="H3068"
Jeduthun|strong="H3038" and|strong="H3068" the|strong="H0834"
rest|strong="H7605" who|strong="H0834" were|strong="H0834"
chosen|strong="H1305", who|strong="H0834" were|strong="H0834"
mentioned by|strong="H3068" name|strong="H8034", to|strong="H3068"
give|strong="H3034" thanks|strong="H3034" to|strong="H3068"
the|strong="H0834" LORD|strong="H3068", because|strong="H3588"
his|strong="H3068" loving kindness|strong="H2617"
endures|strong="H5769" forever|strong="H5769"; [42]
and|strong="H1121" with|strong="H5973" them|strong="H8085"
Heman|strong="H1968" and|strong="H1121" Jeduthun|strong="H3038"
with|strong="H5973" trumpets|strong="H2689" and|strong="H1121"
cymbals|strong="H4700" for|strong="H0430" those|strong="H1121"
that|strong="H8085" should sound|strong="H8085"
aloud|strong="H8085", and|strong="H1121" with|strong="H5973"
instruments|strong="H3627" for|strong="H0430" the|strong="H8085"
songs|strong="H7892" of|strong="H1121" God|strong="H0430",
and|strong="H1121" the|strong="H8085" sons|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Jeduthun|strong="H3038" to|strong="H8085"
be|strong="H1121" at|strong="H0430" the|strong="H8085"
gate|strong="H8179". [43] All|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605"
people|strong="H5971" departed, each|strong="H0376"

man|strong=”H0376” to|strong=”H0376” his|strong=”H3605”
house|strong=”H1004”; and|strong=”H1004” David|strong=”H1732”
returned|strong=”H5437” to|strong=”H0376” bless|strong=”H1288”
his|strong=”H3605” house|strong=”H1004”.

17When|strong=”H1961” David|strong=”H1732” was|strong=”H1961”
living|strong=”H3427” in|strong=”H3427” his|strong=”H3068”
house|strong=”H1004”, David|strong=”H1732” said|strong=”H0559”
to|strong=”H0413” Nathan|strong=”H5416” the|strong=”H0559”
prophet|strong=”H5030”, “Behold|strong=”H2009”, I|strong=”H0834”
live|strong=”H3427” in|strong=”H3427” a|strong=”H1961” cedar
house|strong=”H1004”, but|strong=”H1961” the|strong=”H0559”
ark|strong=”H0727” of|strong=”H1004” the|strong=”H0559”
LORD’s|strong=”H3068” covenant|strong=”H1285” is|strong=”H0834”
in|strong=”H3427” a|strong=”H1961” tent|strong=”H3407”.”

2Nathan|strong=”H5416” said|strong=”H0559” to|strong=”H0413”
David|strong=”H1732”, “Do|strong=”H6213” all|strong=”H3605”
that|strong=”H0834” is|strong=”H0834” in|strong=”H0413”
your|strong=”H3605” heart|strong=”H3824”; for|strong=”H3588”
God|strong=”H0430” is|strong=”H0834” with|strong=”H5973”
you|strong=”H0834”.”

3That|strong=”H1931” same|strong=”H1931” night|strong=”H3915”,
the|strong=”H0559” word|strong=”H1697” of|strong=”H0430”
God|strong=”H0430” came|strong=”H1961” to|strong=”H0413”
Nathan|strong=”H5416”, saying|strong=”H0559”, [4] “Go
and|strong=”H3068” tell|strong=”H0559” David|strong=”H1732”
my|strong=”H3068” servant|strong=”H5650”, ‘The|strong=”H0559”
LORD|strong=”H3068” says|strong=”H0559”, “You|strong=”H0859”
shall|strong=”H3068” not|strong=”H3808” build|strong=”H1129”
me|strong=”H0413” a|strong=”H1129” house|strong=”H1004”
to|strong=”H0413” dwell|strong=”H3427” in|strong=”H3427”; [5]
for|strong=”H3588” I|strong=”H0834” have|strong=”H1961”
not|strong=”H3808” lived|strong=”H3427” in|strong=”H3427”
a|strong=”H1961” house|strong=”H1004” since|strong=”H3588”
the|strong=”H0853” day|strong=”H3117” that|strong=”H0834”
I|strong=”H0834” brought|strong=”H5927” up|strong=”H5927”
Israel|strong=”H3478” to|strong=”H0413” this|strong=”H2088”
day|strong=”H3117”, but|strong=”H3588” have|strong=”H1961”
gone|strong=”H5927” from|strong=”H4480” tent|strong=”H0168”
to|strong=”H0413” tent|strong=”H0168”, and|strong=”H3478”
from|strong=”H4480” one|strong=”H2088” tent|strong=”H0168”
to|strong=”H0413” another|strong=”H2088”. [6] In|strong=”H1980”
all|strong=”H3605” places|strong=”H1004” in|strong=”H1980”

which|strong=”H0834” I|strong=”H0834” have|strong=”H0834”
walked|strong=”H1980” with|strong=”H0854” all|strong=”H3605”
Israel|strong=”H3478”, did|strong=”H4100” I|strong=”H0834”
speak|strong=”H1696” a|strong=”H1129” word|strong=”H1697”
with|strong=”H0854” any|strong=”H3605” of|strong=”H1004”
the|strong=”H3605” judges|strong=”H8199” of|strong=”H1004”
Israel|strong=”H3478”, whom|strong=”H0834” I|strong=”H0834”
commanded|strong=”H6680” to|strong=”H0559” be|strong=”H3808”
shepherd|strong=”H7462” of|strong=”H1004” my|strong=”H3605”
people|strong=”H5971”, saying|strong=”H0559”, ‘Why|strong=”H4100”
have|strong=”H0834” you|strong=”H0834” not|strong=”H3808”
built|strong=”H1129” me|strong=”H1696” a|strong=”H1129”
house|strong=”H1004” of|strong=”H1004” cedar?”’

7“Now|strong=”H6258” therefore|strong=”H6258”,
you|strong=”H5921” shall|strong=”H3068” tell|strong=”H0559”
my|strong=”H3068” servant|strong=”H5650” David|strong=”H1732”,
‘The|strong=”H0559” LORD|strong=”H3068” of|strong=”H3068”
Armies|strong=”H6635” says|strong=”H0559”, “I|strong=”H0589”
took|strong=”H3947” you|strong=”H5921” from|strong=”H4480”
the|strong=”H0559” sheep|strong=”H6629” pen, from|strong=”H4480”
following|strong=”H0310” the|strong=”H0559” sheep|strong=”H6629”,
to|strong=”H0559” be|strong=”H1961” prince|strong=”H5057”
over|strong=”H5921” my|strong=”H3068” people|strong=”H5971”
Israel|strong=”H3478”. 8 I|strong=”H0834” have|strong=”H1961”
been|strong=”H1961” with|strong=”H5973” you|strong=”H0834”
wherever|strong=”H0834” you|strong=”H0834” have|strong=”H1961”
gone|strong=”H1980”, and|strong=”H1980” have|strong=”H1961”
cut|strong=”H3772” off|strong=”H3772” all|strong=”H3605”
your|strong=”H3605” enemies|strong=”H0341” from|strong=”H3772”
before|strong=”H6440” you|strong=”H0834”. I|strong=”H0834”
will|strong=”H1961” make|strong=”H6213” you|strong=”H0834”
a|strong=”H1961” name|strong=”H8034” like|strong=”H1961”
the|strong=”H3605” name|strong=”H8034” of|strong=”H0776”
the|strong=”H3605” great|strong=”H1419” ones|strong=”H1419”
who|strong=”H0834” are|strong=”H0834” in|strong=”H1980”
the|strong=”H3605” earth|strong=”H0776”. 9 I|strong=”H0834”
will|strong=”H0834” appoint|strong=”H7760” a|strong=”H7760”
place|strong=”H4725” for|strong=”H8478” my|strong=”H7760”
people|strong=”H5971” Israel|strong=”H3478”, and|strong=”H1121”
will|strong=”H0834” plant|strong=”H5193” them|strong=”H7760”,
that|strong=”H0834” they|strong=”H0834” may|strong=”H3478”
dwell|strong=”H7931” in|strong=”H3478” their|strong=”H7760” own
place|strong=”H4725”, and|strong=”H1121” be|strong=”H5750”
moved|strong=”H7264” no|strong=”H3808” more|strong=”H5750”.

The|strong="H0834" children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
wickedness|strong="H5766" will|strong="H0834" not|strong="H3808"
waste|strong="H1086" them|strong="H7760" any|strong="H5750"
more|strong="H5750", as|strong="H0834" at|strong="H3478"
the|strong="H0834" first|strong="H7223", [10] and|strong="H3068"
from|strong="H5921" the|strong="H3605" day|strong="H3117"
that|strong="H0834" I|strong="H0834" commanded|strong="H6680"
judges|strong="H8199" to|strong="H5921" be|strong="H3478"
over|strong="H5921" my|strong="H3605" people|strong="H5971"
Israel|strong="H3478". I|strong="H0834" will|strong="H3068"
subdue|strong="H3665" all|strong="H3605" your|strong="H3068"
enemies|strong="H0341". Moreover I|strong="H0834"
tell|strong="H5046" you|strong="H0834" that|strong="H0834"
the|strong="H3605" LORD|strong="H3068" will|strong="H3068"
build|strong="H1129" you|strong="H0834" a|strong="H1129"
house|strong="H1004". [11] It|strong="H3588" will|strong="H1961"
happen|strong="H1961", when|strong="H3588" your|strong="H0834"
days|strong="H3117" are|strong="H0834" fulfilled|strong="H4390"
that|strong="H0834" you|strong="H0834" must|strong="H0853"
go|strong="H6965" to|strong="H1961" be|strong="H1961"
with|strong="H5973" your|strong="H0834" fathers|strong="H0001",
that|strong="H0834" I|strong="H0834" will|strong="H1961"
set|strong="H6965" up|strong="H6965" your|strong="H0834"
offspring|strong="H2233" after|strong="H0310" you|strong="H0834",
who|strong="H0834" will|strong="H1961" be|strong="H1961"
of|strong="H1121" your|strong="H0834" sons|strong="H1121";
and|strong="H1121" I|strong="H0834" will|strong="H1961"
establish|strong="H6965" his|strong="H1961" kingdom|strong="H4438".
[12] He|strong="H1931" will|strong="H1004" build|strong="H1129"
me|strong="H1004" a|strong="H1129" house|strong="H1004",
and|strong="H1004" I|strong="H5704" will|strong="H1004"
establish|strong="H3559" his|strong="H3559" throne|strong="H3678"
forever|strong="H5769". [13] I|strong="H0589" will|strong="H1961"
be|strong="H1961" his|strong="H0834" father|strong="H0001",
and|strong="H1121" he|strong="H0834" will|strong="H1961"
be|strong="H1961" my|strong="H1961" son|strong="H1121".
I|strong="H0589" will|strong="H1961" not|strong="H3808"
take|strong="H5493" my|strong="H1961" loving
kindness|strong="H2617" away|strong="H5493" from|strong="H5493"
him|strong="H6440", as|strong="H0834" I|strong="H0589"
took|strong="H5493" it|strong="H1931" from|strong="H5493"
him|strong="H6440" who|strong="H0834" was|strong="H1961"
before|strong="H6440" you|strong="H0834"; [14] but|strong="H1961"
I|strong="H5704" will|strong="H1961" settle him|strong="H5975"
in|strong="H1004" my|strong="H1961" house|strong="H1004"
and|strong="H1004" in|strong="H1004" my|strong="H1961"

kingdom|strong=”H4438” forever|strong=”H5769”. His|strong=”H1961” throne|strong=”H3678” will|strong=”H1961” be|strong=”H1961” established|strong=”H3559” forever|strong=”H5769”.”” [15] According|strong=”H0413” to|strong=”H0413” all|strong=”H3605” these|strong=”H0428” words|strong=”H1697”, and|strong=”H1732” according|strong=”H0413” to|strong=”H0413” all|strong=”H3605” this|strong=”H2088” vision|strong=”H2377”, so|strong=”H3651” Nathan|strong=”H5416” spoke|strong=”H1696” to|strong=”H0413” David|strong=”H1732”.

16Then|strong=”H0935” David|strong=”H1732” the|strong=”H0559” king|strong=”H4428” went|strong=”H0935” in|strong=”H3427” and|strong=”H0935” sat|strong=”H3427” before|strong=”H6440” the|strong=”H0559” LORD|strong=”H3068”; and|strong=”H0935” he|strong=”H3588” said|strong=”H0559”, “Who|strong=”H4310” am|strong=”H0589” I|strong=”H0589”, LORD|strong=”H3068” God|strong=”H0430”, and|strong=”H0935” what|strong=”H4310” is|strong=”H3068” my|strong=”H3068” house|strong=”H1004”, that|strong=”H3588” you|strong=”H3588” have|strong=”H0589” brought|strong=”H0935” me|strong=”H6440” this|strong=”H3588” far|strong=”H5704”? [17] This|strong=”H2063” was|strong=”H3068” a|strong=”H7200” small|strong=”H6994” thing|strong=”H2063” in|strong=”H5921” your|strong=”H3068” eyes|strong=”H5869”, O|strong=”H3068” God|strong=”H0430”, but|strong=”H7200” you|strong=”H5921” have|strong=”H5869” spoken|strong=”H1696” of|strong=”H1004” your|strong=”H3068” servant’s|strong=”H5650” house|strong=”H1004” for|strong=”H5921” a|strong=”H7200” great|strong=”H0430” while|strong=”H5921” to|strong=”H1696” come|strong=”H7350”, and|strong=”H3068” have|strong=”H5869” respected|strong=”H5869” me|strong=”H5921” according|strong=”H5921” to|strong=”H1696” the|strong=”H5921” standard of|strong=”H1004” a|strong=”H7200” man|strong=”H0120” of|strong=”H1004” high degree, LORD|strong=”H3068” God|strong=”H0430”. [18] What|strong=”H4100” can|strong=”H4100” David|strong=”H1732” say|strong=”H3254” yet|strong=”H5750” more|strong=”H5750” to|strong=”H0413” you|strong=”H0859” concerning|strong=”H0413” the|strong=”H0853” honour which|strong=”H4100” is|strong=”H4100” done|strong=”H3254” to|strong=”H0413” your|strong=”H3045” servant|strong=”H5650”? For|strong=”H0413” you|strong=”H0859” know|strong=”H3045” your|strong=”H3045” servant|strong=”H5650”. [19] LORD|strong=”H3068”, for|strong=”H3605” your|strong=”H3068” servant’s|strong=”H5650” sake|strong=”H5668”, and|strong=”H3068” according to|strong=”H3068” your|strong=”H3068” own heart|strong=”H3820”, you|strong=”H3605” have|strong=”H3045” done|strong=”H6213” all|strong=”H3605” this|strong=”H2063”

greatness|strong=”H1420”, to|strong=”H3068” make|strong=”H6213”
known|strong=”H3045” all|strong=”H3605” these|strong=”H2063”
great|strong=”H1420” things|strong=”H3605”. [20]
LORD|strong=”H3068”, there|strong=”H0369” is|strong=”H0369”
no|strong=”H0369” one|strong=”H0369” like|strong=”H3644”
you|strong=”H0834”, neither|strong=”H0369” is|strong=”H0369”
there|strong=”H0369” any|strong=”H3605” God|strong=”H0430”
besides|strong=”H2108” you|strong=”H0834”, according
to|strong=”H0369” all|strong=”H3605” that|strong=”H0834”
we|strong=”H0834” have|strong=”H0834” heard|strong=”H8085”
with|strong=”H3068” our|strong=”H3068” ears|strong=”H0241”. [21]
What|strong=”H0834” one|strong=”H0259” nation|strong=”H1471”
in|strong=”H1980” the|strong=”H6440” earth|strong=”H0776”
is|strong=”H0834” like|strong=”H0834” your|strong=”H7760”
people|strong=”H5971” Israel|strong=”H3478”, whom|strong=”H0834”
God|strong=”H0430” went|strong=”H1980” to|strong=”H1980”
redeem|strong=”H6299” to|strong=”H1980” himself|strong=”H6440”
for|strong=”H0776” a|strong=”H7760” people|strong=”H5971”,
to|strong=”H1980” make|strong=”H7760” you|strong=”H0834”
a|strong=”H7760” name|strong=”H8034” by|strong=”H1980”
great|strong=”H1420” and|strong=”H1980” awesome|strong=”H3372”
things|strong=”H1420”, in|strong=”H1980” driving|strong=”H1644”
out|strong=”H1644” nations|strong=”H1471” from|strong=”H6440”
before|strong=”H6440” your|strong=”H7760” people|strong=”H5971”
whom|strong=”H0834” you|strong=”H0834” redeemed|strong=”H6299”
out|strong=”H1644” of|strong=”H0776” Egypt|strong=”H4714”? [22]
For|strong=”H0430” you|strong=”H0859” made|strong=”H5414”
your|strong=”H3068” people|strong=”H5971” Israel|strong=”H3478”
your|strong=”H3068” own|strong=”H1961” people|strong=”H5971”
forever|strong=”H5769”; and|strong=”H3068” you|strong=”H0859”,
LORD|strong=”H3068”, became|strong=”H1961” their|strong=”H3068”
God|strong=”H0430”. [23] Now|strong=”H6258”, LORD|strong=”H3068”,
let|strong=”H6258” the|strong=”H0834” word|strong=”H1697”
that|strong=”H0834” you|strong=”H0834” have|strong=”H0834”
spoken|strong=”H1696” concerning|strong=”H5921”
your|strong=”H3068” servant|strong=”H5650”, and|strong=”H3068”
concerning|strong=”H5921” his|strong=”H5921” house|strong=”H1004”,
be|strong=”H1697” established|strong=”H0539” forever|strong=”H5769”,
and|strong=”H3068” do|strong=”H6213” as|strong=”H0834”
you|strong=”H0834” have|strong=”H0834” spoken|strong=”H1696”. [24]
Let your|strong=”H3068” name|strong=”H8034” be|strong=”H8034”
established|strong=”H3559” and|strong=”H3068”
magnified|strong=”H1431” forever|strong=”H5769”,
saying|strong=”H0559”, ‘The|strong=”H0559” LORD|strong=”H3068”
of|strong=”H1004” Armies|strong=”H6635” is|strong=”H3068”
the|strong=”H0559” God|strong=”H0430” of|strong=”H1004”

Israel|strong = "H3478", even|strong = "H5704" a|strong = "H5704"
God|strong = "H0430" to|strong = "H0559" Israel|strong = "H3478".
The|strong = "H0559" house|strong = "H1004" of|strong = "H1004"
David|strong = "H1732" your|strong = "H3068" servant|strong = "H5650"
is|strong = "H3068" established|strong = "H3559" before|strong = "H6440"
you|strong = "H6440".' ²⁵ For|strong = "H3588" you|strong = "H0859",
my|strong = "H5921" God|strong = "H0430", have|strong = "H5650"
revealed|strong = "H1540" to|strong = "H5921" your|strong = "H5921"
servant|strong = "H5650" that|strong = "H3588" you|strong = "H0859"
will|strong = "H0430" build|strong = "H1129" him|strong = "H5921"
a|strong = "H3588" house|strong = "H1004". Therefore|strong = "H3651"
your|strong = "H5921" servant|strong = "H5650" has|strong = "H0430"
found|strong = "H4672" courage to|strong = "H5921" pray|strong = "H6419"
before|strong = "H6440" you|strong = "H0859". ²⁶ Now|strong = "H6258",
LORD|strong = "H3068", you|strong = "H0859" are|strong = "H3068"
God|strong = "H0430", and|strong = "H3068" have|strong = "H5650"
promised|strong = "H1696" this|strong = "H2063" good|strong = "H2896"
thing|strong = "H2063" to|strong = "H1696" your|strong = "H3068"
servant|strong = "H5650". ²⁷ Now|strong = "H6258" it|strong = "H3588"
has|strong = "H3068" pleased|strong = "H2974" you|strong = "H0859"
to|strong = "H1961" bless|strong = "H1288" the|strong = "H0853"
house|strong = "H1004" of|strong = "H1004" your|strong = "H3068"
servant|strong = "H5650", that|strong = "H3588" it|strong = "H3588"
may|strong = "H1961" continue|strong = "H1961" forever|strong = "H5769"
before|strong = "H6440" you|strong = "H0859"; for|strong = "H3588"
you|strong = "H0859", LORD|strong = "H3068", have|strong = "H1961"
blessed|strong = "H1288", and|strong = "H3068" it|strong = "H3588"
is|strong = "H3068" blessed|strong = "H1288" forever|strong = "H5769"."

18After|strong = "H0310" this|strong = "H3651", David|strong = "H1732"
defeated|strong = "H5221" the|strong = "H0853" Philistines|strong = "H6430"
and|strong = "H3027" subdued|strong = "H3665" them|strong = "H0853",
and|strong = "H3027" took|strong = "H3947" Gath|strong = "H1661"
and|strong = "H3027" its|strong = "H0853" towns|strong = "H1323"
out|strong = "H3027" of|strong = "H1323" the|strong = "H0853"
hand|strong = "H3027" of|strong = "H1323" the|strong = "H0853"
Philistines|strong = "H6430". ² He|strong = "H1732"
defeated|strong = "H5221" Moab|strong = "H4124"; and|strong = "H5650"
the|strong = "H0853" Moabites|strong = "H4124" became|strong = "H1961"
servants|strong = "H5650" to|strong = "H1961" David|strong = "H1732"
and|strong = "H5650" brought|strong = "H5375" tribute|strong = "H4503".

3David|strong = "H1732" defeated|strong = "H5221"
Hadadezer|strong = "H1909" king|strong = "H4428" of|strong = "H4428"
Zobah|strong = "H6678", towards Hamath|strong = "H2574",

as|strong="H3027" he|strong="H1732" went to|strong="H3027" establish|strong="H5324" his|strong="H1732" dominion by|strong="H3027" the|strong="H0853" river|strong="H5104" Euphrates|strong="H6578". ⁴ David|strong="H1732" took|strong="H3920" from|strong="H4480" him|strong="H0853" one|strong="H0376" thousand|strong="H0505" chariots|strong="H7393", seven|strong="H7651" thousand|strong="H0505" horsemen|strong="H6571", and|strong="H3967" twenty|strong="H6242" thousand|strong="H0505" footmen|strong="H7273"; and|strong="H3967" David|strong="H1732" hamstrung all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605" chariot|strong="H7393" horses|strong="H6571", but|strong="H0376" reserved|strong="H3498" of|strong="H0376" them|strong="H0853" enough|strong="H3498" for|strong="H3605" one|strong="H0376" hundred|strong="H3967" chariots|strong="H7393". ⁵ When|strong="H0935" the|strong="H0935" Syrians of|strong="H4428" Damascus|strong="H1834" came|strong="H0935" to|strong="H0935" help|strong="H5826" Hadadezer|strong="H1909" king|strong="H4428" of|strong="H4428" Zobah|strong="H6678", David|strong="H1732" struck|strong="H5221" twenty-two|strong="H8147" thousand|strong="H0505" men|strong="H0376" of|strong="H4428" the|strong="H0935" Syrians. ⁶ Then|strong="H1961" David|strong="H1732" put|strong="H7760" garrisons in|strong="H1980" Syria|strong="H0758" of|strong="H3068" Damascus|strong="H1834"; and|strong="H1980" the|strong="H3605" Syrians became|strong="H1961" servants|strong="H5650" to|strong="H1980" David|strong="H1732" and|strong="H1980" brought|strong="H1980" tribute|strong="H4503". The|strong="H3605" LORD|strong="H3068" gave|strong="H7760" victory|strong="H3467" to|strong="H1980" David|strong="H1732" wherever|strong="H0834" he|strong="H0834" went|strong="H1980". ⁷ David|strong="H1732" took|strong="H3947" the|strong="H0853" shields|strong="H7982" of|strong="H5650" gold|strong="H2091" that|strong="H0834" were|strong="H0834" on|strong="H5921" the|strong="H0853" servants|strong="H5650" of|strong="H5650" Hadadezer|strong="H1909", and|strong="H0935" brought|strong="H0935" them|strong="H0853" to|strong="H0935" Jerusalem|strong="H3389". ⁸ From|strong="H3947" Tibhath|strong="H2880" and|strong="H1732" from|strong="H3947" Cun|strong="H3560", cities|strong="H5892" of|strong="H3627" Hadadezer|strong="H1909", David|strong="H1732" took|strong="H3947" very|strong="H3966" much|strong="H7227" bronze|strong="H5178", with|strong="H1732" which Solomon|strong="H8010" made|strong="H6213" the|strong="H0853" bronze|strong="H5178" sea|strong="H3220", the|strong="H0853" pillars|strong="H5982", and|strong="H1732" the|strong="H0853" vessels|strong="H3627" of|strong="H3627" bronze|strong="H5178".

9When|strong="H3588" Tou|strong="H8583" king|strong="H4428"
of|strong="H4428" Hamath|strong="H2574" heard|strong="H8085"
that|strong="H3588" David|strong="H1732" had|strong="H1732"
struck|strong="H5221" all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605"
army|strong="H2426" of|strong="H4428" Hadadezer|strong="H1909"
king|strong="H4428" of|strong="H4428" Zobah|strong="H6678", ¹⁰
he|strong="H0834" sent|strong="H7971" Hadoram|strong="H1913"
his|strong="H3605" son|strong="H1121" to|strong="H0413"
King|strong="H4428" David|strong="H1732" to|strong="H0413"
greet|strong="H1288" him|strong="H0413" and|strong="H1121"
to|strong="H0413" bless|strong="H1288" him|strong="H0413",
because|strong="H3588" he|strong="H0834" had|strong="H0834"
fought|strong="H3898" against|strong="H5921"
Hadadezer|strong="H1909" and|strong="H1121" struck|strong="H5221"
him|strong="H0413" (for|strong="H3588" Hadadezer|strong="H1909"
had|strong="H0834" wars|strong="H4421" with|strong="H0413"
Tou|strong="H8583"); and|strong="H1121" he|strong="H0834"
had|strong="H0834" with|strong="H0413" him|strong="H0413"
all|strong="H3605" kinds|strong="H3627" of|strong="H1121"
vessels|strong="H3627" of|strong="H1121" gold|strong="H2091"
and|strong="H1121" silver|strong="H3701" and|strong="H1121"
bronze|strong="H5178". ¹¹ King|strong="H4428" David|strong="H1732"
also|strong="H1571" dedicated|strong="H6942" these|strong="H3605"
to|strong="H3068" the|strong="H3605" LORD|strong="H3068",
with|strong="H5973" the|strong="H3605" silver|strong="H3701"
and|strong="H1121" the|strong="H3605" gold|strong="H2091"
that|strong="H0834" he|strong="H0834" carried|strong="H5375"
away|strong="H5375" from|strong="H1121" all|strong="H3605"
the|strong="H3605" nations|strong="H1471": from|strong="H1121"
Edom|strong="H0123", from|strong="H1121" Moab|strong="H4124",
from|strong="H1121" the|strong="H3605" children|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Ammon|strong="H5983", from|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H3605" Philistines|strong="H6430", and|strong="H1121"
from|strong="H1121" Amalek|strong="H6002".

12Moreover Abishai|strong="H0052" the|strong="H0853"
son|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Zeruiah|strong="H6870"
struck|strong="H5221" eighteen|strong="H6240"
thousand|strong="H0505" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853"
Edomites|strong="H0123" in|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853"
Valley|strong="H1516" of|strong="H1121" Salt|strong="H4417". ¹³
He|strong="H0834" put|strong="H7760" garrisons|strong="H5333"
in|strong="H1980" Edom|strong="H0123"; and|strong="H1980"
all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605" Edomites|strong="H0123"
became|strong="H1961" servants|strong="H5650" to|strong="H1980"

David|strong = "H1732". The|strong = "H3605" LORD|strong = "H3068"
gave|strong = "H7760" victory|strong = "H3467" to|strong = "H1980"
David|strong = "H1732" wherever|strong = "H0834" he|strong = "H0834"
went|strong = "H1980".

14David|strong = "H1732" reigned|strong = "H4427"
over|strong = "H5921" all|strong = "H3605" Israel|strong = "H3478";
and|strong = "H3478" he|strong = "H6213" executed justice|strong = "H4941"
and|strong = "H3478" righteousness|strong = "H6666" for|strong = "H5921"
all|strong = "H3605" his|strong = "H3605" people|strong = "H5971". [15]
Joab|strong = "H3097" the|strong = "H5921" son|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Zeruiah|strong = "H6870" was|strong = "H1121"
over|strong = "H5921" the|strong = "H5921" army|strong = "H6635";
Jehoshaphat|strong = "H3092" the|strong = "H5921" son|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Ahilud|strong = "H0286" was|strong = "H1121"
recorder|strong = "H2142"; [16] Zadok|strong = "H6659" the|strong = "H6659"
son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Ahitub|strong = "H0285"
and|strong = "H1121" Abimelech|strong = "H0040" the|strong = "H6659"
son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Abiathar|strong = "H0054"
were|strong = "H1121" priests|strong = "H3548"; Shavsha|strong = "H7798"
was|strong = "H1121" scribe|strong = "H5608"; [17] and|strong = "H1121"
Benaiah|strong = "H1141" the|strong = "H5921" son|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" Jehoiada|strong = "H3077" was|strong = "H1732"
over|strong = "H5921" the|strong = "H5921" Cherethites|strong = "H3774"
and|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H5921" Pelethites|strong = "H6432";
and|strong = "H1121" the|strong = "H5921" sons|strong = "H1121"
of|strong = "H1121" David|strong = "H1732" were|strong = "H1121"
chief|strong = "H7223" officials serving the|strong = "H5921"
king|strong = "H4428".

19After|strong = "H0310" this|strong = "H3651", Nahash|strong = "H5176"
the|strong = "H0310" king|strong = "H4428" of|strong = "H1121"
the|strong = "H0310" children|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121"
Ammon|strong = "H5983" died|strong = "H4191", and|strong = "H1121"
his|strong = "H1961" son|strong = "H1121" reigned|strong = "H4427"
in|strong = "H4428" his|strong = "H1961" place|strong = "H8478". [2]
David|strong = "H1732" said|strong = "H0559", "I|strong = "H3588"
will|strong = "H0776" show|strong = "H6213" kindness|strong = "H2617"
to|strong = "H0413" Hanun|strong = "H2586" the|strong = "H0559"
son|strong = "H1121" of|strong = "H1121" Nahash|strong = "H5176",
because|strong = "H3588" his|strong = "H5921" father|strong = "H0001"
showed kindness|strong = "H2617" to|strong = "H0413"
me|strong = "H0413"."

S o|strong="H6213" David|strong="H1732" sent|strong="H7971" messengers|strong="H4397" to|strong="H0413" comfort|strong="H5162" him|strong="H0413" concerning|strong="H5921" his|strong="H5921" father|strong="H0001". David's|strong="H1732" servants|strong="H5650" came|strong="H0935" into|strong="H0413" the|strong="H0559" land|strong="H0776" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0559" children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Ammon|strong="H5983" to|strong="H0413" Hanun|strong="H2586" to|strong="H0413" comfort|strong="H5162" him|strong="H0413". ³ But|strong="H3588" the|strong="H0853" princes|strong="H8269" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Ammon|strong="H5983" said|strong="H0559" to|strong="H0413" Hanun|strong="H2586", "Do|strong="H0935" you|strong="H3588" think|strong="H5869" that|strong="H3588" David|strong="H1732" honours your|strong="H0935" father|strong="H0001", in|strong="H0935" that|strong="H3588" he|strong="H3588" has|strong="H5650" sent|strong="H7971" comforters|strong="H5162" to|strong="H0413" you|strong="H3588"? Haven't|strong="H3808" his|strong="H1732" servants|strong="H5650" come|strong="H0935" to|strong="H0413" you|strong="H3588" to|strong="H0413" search|strong="H2713", to|strong="H0413" overthrow|strong="H2015", and|strong="H1121" to|strong="H0413" spy|strong="H7270" out|strong="H7971" the|strong="H0853" land|strong="H0776"?" ⁴ So|strong="H3947" Hanun|strong="H2586" took|strong="H3947" David's|strong="H1732" servants|strong="H5650", shaved|strong="H1548" them|strong="H0853", and|strong="H7971" cut|strong="H3772" off|strong="H3772" their|strong="H3947" garments|strong="H4063" in|strong="H5650" the|strong="H0853" middle|strong="H2677" at|strong="H1732" their|strong="H3947" buttocks, and|strong="H7971" sent|strong="H7971" them|strong="H0853" away|strong="H7971". ⁵ Then|strong="H1961" some|strong="H0376" people|strong="H0376" went|strong="H7725" and|strong="H4428" told|strong="H5046" David|strong="H1732" how|strong="H0834" the|strong="H0559" men|strong="H0376" were|strong="H0834" treated. He|strong="H0834" sent|strong="H7971" to|strong="H0559" meet|strong="H7125" them|strong="H5921"; for|strong="H3588" the|strong="H0559" men|strong="H0376" were|strong="H0834" greatly|strong="H3966" humiliated|strong="H3637". The|strong="H0559" king|strong="H4428" said|strong="H0559", "Stay|strong="H3427" at|strong="H3427" Jericho|strong="H3405" until|strong="H5704" your|strong="H5921" beards|strong="H2206" have|strong="H1961" grown|strong="H6779", and|strong="H4428" then|strong="H1961" return|strong="H7725"."

6When|strong="H3588" the|strong="H3588" children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Ammon|strong="H5983" saw|strong="H7200"

that|strong="H3588" they|strong="H3588" had|strong="H1732"
made|strong="H0887" themselves|strong="H0887"
odious|strong="H0887" to|strong="H7971" David|strong="H1732",
Hanun|strong="H2586" and|strong="H1121" the|strong="H3588"
children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Ammon|strong="H5983"
sent|strong="H7971" one|strong="H4480" thousand|strong="H0505"
talents|strong="H3603" [10] of|strong="H1121" silver|strong="H3701"
to|strong="H7971" hire|strong="H7936" chariots|strong="H7393"
and|strong="H1121" horsemen|strong="H6571" out|strong="H4480"
of|strong="H1121" Mesopotamia|strong="H0763", out|strong="H4480"
of|strong="H1121" Aram-maacah, and|strong="H1121"
out|strong="H4480" of|strong="H1121" Zobah|strong="H6678". [7]
So|strong="H0935" they|strong="H0935" hired|strong="H7936"
for|strong="H4428" themselves|strong="H0622" thirty-two
thousand|strong="H0505" chariots|strong="H7393", and|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H0853" king|strong="H4428" of|strong="H1121"
Maacah|strong="H4601" with|strong="H0935" his|strong="H0935"
people|strong="H5971", who|strong="H1121" came|strong="H0935"
and|strong="H1121" encamped|strong="H2583" near|strong="H6440"
Medeba|strong="H4311". The|strong="H0853" children|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Ammon|strong="H5983" gathered|strong="H0622"
themselves|strong="H0622" together|strong="H0622"
from|strong="H0935" their|strong="H6440" cities|strong="H5892",
and|strong="H1121" came|strong="H0935" to|strong="H0935"
battle|strong="H4421". [8] When|strong="H8085" David|strong="H1732"
heard|strong="H8085" of|strong="H3605" it|strong="H7971",
he|strong="H1732" sent|strong="H7971" Joab|strong="H3097"
with|strong="H1732" all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605"
army|strong="H6635" of|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605"
mighty|strong="H1368" men|strong="H1368". [9] The|strong="H0834"
children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Ammon|strong="H5983"
came|strong="H0935" out|strong="H3318", and|strong="H1121"
put|strong="H0935" the|strong="H0834" battle|strong="H4421"
in|strong="H0935" array|strong="H4421" at|strong="H4421"
the|strong="H0834" gate|strong="H6607" of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H0834" city|strong="H5892"; and|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H0834" kings|strong="H4428" who|strong="H0834"
had|strong="H0834" come|strong="H0935" were|strong="H0834"
by|strong="H0935" themselves|strong="H0905" in|strong="H0935"
the|strong="H0834" field|strong="H7704".

10Now|strong="H1961" when|strong="H3588" Joab|strong="H3097"
saw|strong="H7200" that|strong="H3588" the|strong="H3605"
battle|strong="H4421" was|strong="H1961" set against|strong="H0413"

---

[10] + **19:6** A talent is about 30 kilograms or 66 pounds, so 1000 talents is about 30 metric tonnes

him|strong="H0413" before|strong="H6440" and|strong="H3478" behind|strong="H0268", he|strong="H3588" chose|strong="H0977" some|strong="H3605" of|strong="H6440" all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605" choice|strong="H0977" men|strong="H0970" of|strong="H6440" Israel|strong="H3478", and|strong="H3478" put them|strong="H0413" in|strong="H0413" array|strong="H4421" against|strong="H0413" the|strong="H3605" Syrians. ¹¹ The|strong="H0853" rest|strong="H3499" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" people|strong="H5971" he|strong="H5414" committed|strong="H5414" into|strong="H3027" the|strong="H0853" hand|strong="H3027" of|strong="H1121" Abishai|strong="H0052" his|strong="H5414" brother|strong="H0251"; and|strong="H1121" they|strong="H5971" put|strong="H5414" themselves in|strong="H1121" array against|strong="H7125" the|strong="H0853" children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Ammon|strong="H5983". ¹² He|strong="H0518" said|strong="H0559", "If|strong="H0518" the|strong="H0559" Syrians are|strong="H1121" too|strong="H4480" strong|strong="H2388" for|strong="H0518" me|strong="H4480", then|strong="H1961" you|strong="H0518" are|strong="H1121" to|strong="H0559" help|strong="H3467" me|strong="H4480"; but|strong="H0518" if|strong="H0518" the|strong="H0559" children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Ammon|strong="H5983" are|strong="H1121" too|strong="H4480" strong|strong="H2388" for|strong="H0518" you|strong="H0518", then|strong="H1961" I|strong="H0518" will|strong="H1961" help|strong="H3467" you|strong="H0518". ¹³ Be|strong="H3068" courageous|strong="H2388", and|strong="H3068" let's be|strong="H3068" strong|strong="H2388" for|strong="H1157" our|strong="H3068" people|strong="H5971" and|strong="H3068" for|strong="H1157" the|strong="H3068" cities|strong="H5892" of|strong="H0430" our|strong="H3068" God|strong="H0430". May|strong="H0430" the|strong="H3068" LORD|strong="H3068" do|strong="H6213" that|strong="H3068" which|strong="H5869" seems|strong="H5869" good|strong="H2896" to|strong="H3068" him|strong="H0430"."

14So|strong="H0834" Joab|strong="H3097" and|strong="H6440" the|strong="H6440" people|strong="H5971" who|strong="H0834" were|strong="H0834" with|strong="H5973" him|strong="H6440" came|strong="H5066" near|strong="H5066" to|strong="H6440" the|strong="H6440" front|strong="H6440" of|strong="H6440" the|strong="H6440" Syrians to|strong="H6440" the|strong="H6440" battle|strong="H4421"; and|strong="H6440" they|strong="H0834" fled|strong="H5127" before|strong="H6440" him|strong="H6440". ¹⁵ When|strong="H3588" the|strong="H6440" children|strong="H1121"

of|strong="H1121" Ammon|strong="H5983" saw|strong="H7200"
that|strong="H3588" the|strong="H6440" Syrians had|strong="H3588"
fled|strong="H5127", they|strong="H1992" likewise|strong="H1571"
fled|strong="H5127" before|strong="H6440" Abishai|strong="H0052"
his|strong="H0935" brother|strong="H0251", and|strong="H1121"
entered|strong="H0935" into|strong="H0935" the|strong="H6440"
city|strong="H5892". Then|strong="H0935" Joab|strong="H3097"
came|strong="H0935" to|strong="H0935" Jerusalem|strong="H3389".

16When|strong="H3588" the|strong="H0853" Syrians
saw|strong="H7200" that|strong="H0834" they|strong="H0834"
were|strong="H0834" defeated|strong="H5062" by|strong="H3478"
Israel|strong="H3478", they|strong="H0834" sent|strong="H7971"
messengers|strong="H4397" and|strong="H3478" called
out|strong="H3318" the|strong="H0853" Syrians who|strong="H0834"
were|strong="H0834" beyond|strong="H5676" the|strong="H0853"
River|strong="H5104", [11] with|strong="H3478"
Shophach|strong="H7780" the|strong="H0853" captain|strong="H8269"
of|strong="H8269" the|strong="H0853" army|strong="H6635"
of|strong="H8269" Hadadezer|strong="H1909" leading|strong="H8269"
them|strong="H0853". [17] David|strong="H1732" was|strong="H3478"
told|strong="H5046" that|strong="H3605", so|strong="H0935"
he|strong="H1732" gathered|strong="H0622" all|strong="H3605"
Israel|strong="H3478" together|strong="H0622", passed|strong="H5674"
over|strong="H0413" the|strong="H3605" Jordan|strong="H3383",
came|strong="H0935" to|strong="H0413" them|strong="H0413",
and|strong="H0935" set|strong="H0935" the|strong="H3605"
battle|strong="H4421" in|strong="H0935" array|strong="H4421"
against|strong="H0413" them|strong="H0413". So|strong="H0935"
when|strong="H0935" David|strong="H1732" had|strong="H3478"
put|strong="H0935" the|strong="H3605" battle|strong="H4421"
in|strong="H0935" array|strong="H4421" against|strong="H0413"
the|strong="H3605" Syrians, they|strong="H0935"
fought|strong="H3898" with|strong="H5973" him|strong="H0413". [18]
The|strong="H0853" Syrians fled|strong="H5127" before|strong="H6440"
Israel|strong="H3478"; and|strong="H3478" David|strong="H1732"
killed|strong="H2026" of|strong="H0376" the|strong="H0853"
Syrian|strong="H0758" men|strong="H0376" seven|strong="H7651"
thousand|strong="H0505" charioteers|strong="H7393"
and|strong="H3478" forty|strong="H0705" thousand|strong="H0505"
footmen|strong="H7273", and|strong="H3478" also|strong="H0853"
killed|strong="H2026" Shophach|strong="H7780" the|strong="H0853"
captain|strong="H8269" of|strong="H0376" the|strong="H0853"
army|strong="H6635". [19] When|strong="H3588" the|strong="H0853"

---

[11] + **19:16** or, the Euphrates River

servants|strong="H5650" of|strong="H1121" Hadadezer|strong="H1909" saw|strong="H7200" that|strong="H3588" they|strong="H3588" were|strong="H3478" defeated|strong="H5062" by|strong="H3478" Israel|strong="H3478", they|strong="H3588" made|strong="H5647" peace with|strong="H5973" David|strong="H1732" and|strong="H1121" served|strong="H5647" him|strong="H0853". The|strong="H0853" Syrians would|strong="H0014" not|strong="H3808" help|strong="H3467" the|strong="H0853" children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Ammon|strong="H5983" any|strong="H5750" more|strong="H5750".

20At|strong="H3427" the|strong="H0853" time|strong="H6256" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" return|strong="H0935" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" year|strong="H8141", at|strong="H3427" the|strong="H0853" time|strong="H6256" when|strong="H1961" kings|strong="H4428" go|strong="H3318" out|strong="H3318", Joab|strong="H3097" led|strong="H3318" out|strong="H3318" the|strong="H0853" army|strong="H6635" and|strong="H1121" wasted|strong="H7843" the|strong="H0853" country|strong="H0776" of|strong="H1121" the|strong="H0853" children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121" Ammon|strong="H5983", and|strong="H1121" came|strong="H0935" and|strong="H1121" besieged Rabbah|strong="H7237". But|strong="H1961" David|strong="H1732" stayed|strong="H3427" at|strong="H3427" Jerusalem|strong="H3389". Joab|strong="H3097" struck|strong="H5221" Rabbah|strong="H7237", and|strong="H1121" overthrew|strong="H2040" it|strong="H1961". [2] David|strong="H1732" took|strong="H3947" the|strong="H0853" crown|strong="H5850" of|strong="H4428" their|strong="H3947" king|strong="H4428" from|strong="H3318" off|strong="H5921" his|strong="H5921" head|strong="H7218", and|strong="H4428" found|strong="H4672" it|strong="H5921" to|strong="H1961" weigh|strong="H4948" a|strong="H1961" talent|strong="H3603" of|strong="H4428" gold|strong="H2091", [12] and|strong="H4428" there|strong="H1961" were|strong="H1961" precious|strong="H3368" stones|strong="H0068" in|strong="H5921" it|strong="H5921". It|strong="H5921" was|strong="H1961" set|strong="H3318" on|strong="H5921" David's|strong="H1732" head|strong="H7218", and|strong="H4428" he|strong="H1732" brought|strong="H3318" very|strong="H3966" much|strong="H7235" plunder|strong="H7998" out|strong="H3318" of|strong="H4428" the|strong="H0853" city|strong="H5892". [3] He|strong="H0834" brought|strong="H3318" out|strong="H3318" the|strong="H3605" people|strong="H5971" who|strong="H0834" were|strong="H0834" in|strong="H1121" it|strong="H3651", and|strong="H1121" had|strong="H0834" them|strong="H0853" cut|strong="H7787" with|strong="H1732"

---

[12] + **20:2** A talent is about 30 kilograms or 66 pounds or 965 Troy ounces

saws|strong="H4050", with|strong="H1732" iron|strong="H1270"
picks|strong="H2757", and|strong="H1121" with|strong="H1732"
axes|strong="H4050". David|strong="H1732" did|strong="H6213"
so|strong="H3651" to|strong="H7725" all|strong="H3605"
the|strong="H3605" cities|strong="H5892" of|strong="H1121"
the|strong="H3605" children|strong="H1121" of|strong="H1121"
Ammon|strong="H5983". Then|strong="H3318" David|strong="H1732"
and|strong="H1121" all|strong="H3605" the|strong="H3605"
people|strong="H5971" returned|strong="H7725" to|strong="H7725"
Jerusalem|strong="H3389".

4After|strong="H0310" this|strong="H5975", war|strong="H4421"
arose|strong="H5975" at|strong="H4421" Gezer|strong="H1507"
with|strong="H5973" the|strong="H0853" Philistines|strong="H6430".
Then|strong="H0227" Sibbecai|strong="H5444" the|strong="H0853"
Hushathite|strong="H2843" killed|strong="H5221"
Sippai|strong="H5598", of|strong="H3211" the|strong="H0853" sons
of|strong="H3211" the|strong="H0853" giant; and|strong="H6430"
they|strong="H0310" were|strong="H1961" subdued|strong="H3665".

5Again|strong="H5750" there|strong="H1961" was|strong="H1961"
war|strong="H4421" with|strong="H0854" the|strong="H0853"
Philistines|strong="H6430"; and|strong="H1121"
Elhanan|strong="H0445" the|strong="H0853" son|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Jair|strong="H3265" killed|strong="H5221"
Lahmi|strong="H3902" the|strong="H0853" brother|strong="H0251"
of|strong="H1121" Goliath|strong="H1555" the|strong="H0853"
Gittite|strong="H1663", the|strong="H0853" staff of|strong="H1121"
whose|strong="H1121" spear|strong="H2595" was|strong="H1961"
like|strong="H1961" a|strong="H1961" weaver's|strong="H0707"
beam|strong="H4500". ⁶ There|strong="H1961" was|strong="H1961"
again|strong="H5750" war|strong="H4421" at|strong="H4421"
Gath|strong="H1661", where there|strong="H1961" was|strong="H1961"
a|strong="H1961" man|strong="H0376" of|strong="H0376" great stature,
who|strong="H0376" had|strong="H1961" twenty-four|strong="H0702"
fingers|strong="H0676" and|strong="H0376" toes|strong="H0676",
six|strong="H8337" on|strong="H1961" each|strong="H0376" hand
and|strong="H0376" six|strong="H8337" on|strong="H1961"
each|strong="H0376" foot; and|strong="H0376" he|strong="H1931"
also|strong="H1571" was|strong="H1961" born|strong="H3205"
to|strong="H1961" the|strong="H3205" giant. ⁷ When|strong="H1121"
he|strong="H1732" defied Israel|strong="H3478",
Jonathan|strong="H3083" the|strong="H0853" son|strong="H1121"
of|strong="H1121" Shimea|strong="H8092", David's|strong="H1732"
brother|strong="H0251", killed|strong="H5221" him|strong="H5221". ⁸

These|strong=”H0411” were|strong=”H5650” born|strong=”H3205”
to|strong=”H3205” the|strong=”H3205” giant in|strong=”H5650”
Gath|strong=”H1661”; and|strong=”H3027” they|strong=”H3205”
fell|strong=”H5307” by|strong=”H3027” the|strong=”H3205”
hand|strong=”H3027” of|strong=”H3205” David|strong=”H1732”
and|strong=”H3027” by|strong=”H3027” the|strong=”H3205”
hand|strong=”H3027” of|strong=”H3205” his|strong=”H1732”
servants|strong=”H5650”.

21Satan|strong=”H7854” stood|strong=”H5975” up|strong=”H5975”
against|strong=”H5921” Israel|strong=”H3478”, and|strong=”H3478”
moved|strong=”H5496” David|strong=”H1732” to|strong=”H5921”
take|strong=”H5975” a|strong=”H5921” census of|strong=”H5921”
Israel|strong=”H3478”. [2] David|strong=”H1732” said|strong=”H0559”
to|strong=”H0413” Joab|strong=”H3097” and|strong=”H0935”
to|strong=”H0413” the|strong=”H0853” princes|strong=”H8269”
of|strong=”H8269” the|strong=”H0853” people|strong=”H5971”,
“Go|strong=”H0935”, count|strong=”H5608” Israel|strong=”H3478”
from|strong=”H0935” Beersheba|strong=”H0884” even|strong=”H5704”
to|strong=”H0413” Dan|strong=”H1835”; and|strong=”H0935”
bring|strong=”H0935” me|strong=”H0413” word|strong=”H0559”,
that|strong=”H3045” I|strong=”H5704” may|strong=”H3478”
know|strong=”H3045” how|strong=”H3045” many|strong=”H4557”
there|strong=”H5704” are|strong=”H3478”.”

3Joab|strong=”H3097” said|strong=”H0559”, “May|strong=”H1961”
the|strong=”H3605” LORD|strong=”H3068” make|strong=”H3254”
his|strong=”H3605” people|strong=”H5971” a|strong=”H1961”
hundred|strong=”H3967” times|strong=”H6471” as|strong=”H1961”
many|strong=”H4100” as|strong=”H1961” they|strong=”H1992”
are|strong=”H1992”. But|strong=”H3808”, my|strong=”H3605”
lord|strong=”H3068” the|strong=”H3605” king|strong=”H4428”, aren’t
they|strong=”H1992” all|strong=”H3605” my|strong=”H3605”
lord’s|strong=”H3068” servants|strong=”H5650”? Why|strong=”H4100”
does|strong=”H4100” my|strong=”H3605” lord|strong=”H3068”
require|strong=”H1245” this|strong=”H2063” thing|strong=”H2063”?
Why|strong=”H4100” will|strong=”H3068” he|strong=”H3068”
be|strong=”H1961” a|strong=”H1961” cause|strong=”H0819”
of|strong=”H4428” guilt|strong=”H0819” to|strong=”H0559”
Israel|strong=”H3478”?”

4Nevertheless the|strong=”H3605” king’s|strong=”H4428”
word|strong=”H1697” prevailed|strong=”H2388” against|strong=”H5921”
Joab|strong=”H3097”. Therefore Joab|strong=”H3097”
departed|strong=”H1980” and|strong=”H1980” went|strong=”H1980”

throughout|strong=”H3605” all|strong=”H3605” Israel|strong=”H3478”,
then|strong=”H1980” came|strong=”H0935” to|strong=”H0935”
Jerusalem|strong=”H3389”. ⁵ Joab|strong=”H3097”
gave|strong=”H5414” the|strong=”H3605” sum of|strong=”H0376”
the|strong=”H3605” census|strong=”H4662” of|strong=”H0376”
the|strong=”H3605” people|strong=”H5971” to|strong=”H0413”
David|strong=”H1732”. All|strong=”H3605” those|strong=”H3605”
of|strong=”H0376” Israel|strong=”H3478” were|strong=”H1961”
one|strong=”H0376” million|strong=”H0505” one|strong=”H0376”
hundred|strong=”H3967” thousand|strong=”H0505” men|strong=”H0376”
who|strong=”H3605” drew|strong=”H8025” a|strong=”H1961”
sword|strong=”H2719”; and|strong=”H3063” in|strong=”H0413”
Judah|strong=”H3063” were|strong=”H1961” four|strong=”H0702”
hundred|strong=”H3967” and|strong=”H3063” seventy|strong=”H7657”
thousand|strong=”H0505” men|strong=”H0376” who|strong=”H3605”
drew|strong=”H8025” a|strong=”H1961” sword|strong=”H2719”. ⁶
But|strong=”H3588” he|strong=”H3588” didn’t|strong=”H3808” count
Levi|strong=”H3878” and|strong=”H4428” Benjamin|strong=”H1144”
amongst them|strong=”H6485”, for|strong=”H3588” the|strong=”H3588”
king’s|strong=”H4428” word|strong=”H1697” was|strong=”H4428”
abominable|strong=”H8581” to|strong=”H1697” Joab|strong=”H3097”.

7God|strong=”H0430” was|strong=”H3478” displeased|strong=”H7489”
with|strong=”H5921” this|strong=”H2088” thing|strong=”H1697”;
therefore he|strong=”H0430” struck|strong=”H5221”
Israel|strong=”H3478”. ⁸ David|strong=”H1732” said|strong=”H0559”
to|strong=”H0413” God|strong=”H0430”, “I|strong=”H0834”
have|strong=”H0834” sinned|strong=”H2398” greatly|strong=”H3966”,
in|strong=”H0413” that|strong=”H0834” I|strong=”H0834”
have|strong=”H0834” done|strong=”H6213” this|strong=”H2088”
thing|strong=”H1697”. But|strong=”H3588” now|strong=”H6258” put
away|strong=”H5674”, I|strong=”H0834” beg|strong=”H4994”
you|strong=”H0834”, the|strong=”H0853” iniquity|strong=”H5771”
of|strong=”H0430” your|strong=”H0834” servant|strong=”H5650”,
for|strong=”H3588” I|strong=”H0834” have|strong=”H0834”
done|strong=”H6213” very|strong=”H3966” foolishly|strong=”H5528”.”

9The|strong=”H0559” LORD|strong=”H3068” spoke|strong=”H1696”
to|strong=”H0413” Gad|strong=”H1410”, David’s|strong=”H1732”
seer|strong=”H2374”, saying|strong=”H0559”, ¹⁰ “Go
and|strong=”H3068” speak|strong=”H1696” to|strong=”H0413”
David|strong=”H1732”, saying|strong=”H0559”, ‘The|strong=”H0559”
LORD|strong=”H3068” says|strong=”H0559”, “I|strong=”H0589”
offer|strong=”H6213” you|strong=”H5921” three|strong=”H7969”
things|strong=”H7969”. Choose|strong=”H0977” one|strong=”H0259”

of|strong=”H3068” them|strong=”H0413”, that|strong=”H3068”
I|strong=”H0589” may|strong=”H3068” do|strong=”H6213”
it|strong=”H5921” to|strong=”H0413” you|strong=”H5921”.”””

11So|strong=”H3541” Gad|strong=”H1410” came|strong=”H0935”
to|strong=”H0413” David|strong=”H1732” and|strong=”H0935”
said|strong=”H0559” to|strong=”H0413” him|strong=”H0413”,
“The|strong=”H0559” LORD|strong=”H3068” says|strong=”H0559”,
‘Take|strong=”H0935” your|strong=”H3068” choice: [12]
either|strong=”H0518” three|strong=”H7969” years|strong=”H8141”
of|strong=”H0776” famine|strong=”H7458”; or|strong=”H0518”
three|strong=”H7969” months|strong=”H2320” to|strong=”H7725”
be|strong=”H1697” consumed before|strong=”H6440”
your|strong=”H3068” foes, while|strong=”H3117” the|strong=”H3605”
sword|strong=”H2719” of|strong=”H0776” your|strong=”H3068”
enemies|strong=”H0341” overtakes|strong=”H5381” you|strong=”H0518”;
or|strong=”H0518” else|strong=”H3605” three|strong=”H7969”
days|strong=”H3117” of|strong=”H0776” the|strong=”H3605”
sword|strong=”H2719” of|strong=”H0776” the|strong=”H3605”
LORD|strong=”H3068”, even|strong=”H0518” pestilence|strong=”H1698”
in|strong=”H8141” the|strong=”H3605” land|strong=”H0776”,
and|strong=”H3068” the|strong=”H3605” LORD’s|strong=”H3068”
angel|strong=”H4397” destroying|strong=”H7843”
throughout|strong=”H3605” all|strong=”H3605” the|strong=”H3605”
borders|strong=”H1366” of|strong=”H0776” Israel|strong=”H3478”.
Now|strong=”H6258” therefore|strong=”H6258” consider|strong=”H7200”
what|strong=”H4100” answer|strong=”H7725” I|strong=”H0518”
shall|strong=”H3068” return|strong=”H7725” to|strong=”H7725”
him|strong=”H7971” who|strong=”H3605” sent|strong=”H7971”
me|strong=”H7971”.’”

13David|strong=”H1732” said|strong=”H0559” to|strong=”H0413”
Gad|strong=”H1410”, “I|strong=”H3588” am|strong=”H3068”
in|strong=”H0413” distress|strong=”H6862”. Let|strong=”H4994”
me|strong=”H0413” fall|strong=”H5307”, I|strong=”H3588”
pray|strong=”H4994”, into|strong=”H0413” the|strong=”H0559”
LORD’s|strong=”H3068” hand|strong=”H3027”, for|strong=”H3588”
his|strong=”H3068” mercies|strong=”H7356” are|strong=”H3027”
very|strong=”H3966” great|strong=”H3966”. Don’t|strong=”H0408”
let|strong=”H4994” me|strong=”H0413” fall|strong=”H5307”
into|strong=”H0413” man’s|strong=”H0120” hand|strong=”H3027”.”

14So|strong=”H5414” the|strong=”H5414” LORD|strong=”H3068”
sent|strong=”H5414” a|strong=”H5414” pestilence|strong=”H1698”
on|strong=”H5307” Israel|strong=”H3478”, and|strong=”H3068”

seventy|strong="H7657" thousand|strong="H0505" men|strong="H0376" of|strong="H0376" Israel|strong="H3478" fell|strong="H5307". ⁱ⁵ God|strong="H0430" sent|strong="H7971" an|strong="H7200" angel|strong="H4397" to|strong="H0559" Jerusalem|strong="H3389" to|strong="H0559" destroy|strong="H7843" it|strong="H5921". As|strong="H3068" he|strong="H0430" was|strong="H3068" about|strong="H5921" to|strong="H0559" destroy|strong="H7843", the|strong="H0559" LORD|strong="H3068" saw|strong="H7200", and|strong="H3068" he|strong="H0430" relented|strong="H5162" of|strong="H0430" the|strong="H0559" disaster|strong="H7451", and|strong="H3068" said|strong="H0559" to|strong="H0559" the|strong="H0559" destroying|strong="H7843" angel|strong="H4397", "It|strong="H5921" is|strong="H3068" enough|strong="H7227". Now|strong="H6258" withdraw your|strong="H3068" hand|strong="H3027"." the|strong="H0559" LORD's|strong="H3068" angel|strong="H4397" was|strong="H3068" standing|strong="H5975" by|strong="H5921" the|strong="H0559" threshing|strong="H1637" floor|strong="H1637" of|strong="H0430" Ornan|strong="H0771" the|strong="H0559" Jebusite|strong="H2983". ¹⁶ David|strong="H1732" lifted|strong="H5375" up|strong="H5375" his|strong="H5921" eyes|strong="H5869", and|strong="H3068" saw|strong="H7200" the|strong="H0853" LORD's|strong="H3068" angel|strong="H4397" standing|strong="H5975" between|strong="H0996" earth|strong="H0776" and|strong="H3068" the|strong="H0853" sky|strong="H8064", having a|strong="H7200" drawn|strong="H8025" sword|strong="H2719" in|strong="H5921" his|strong="H5921" hand|strong="H3027" stretched|strong="H5186" out|strong="H5186" over|strong="H5921" Jerusalem|strong="H3389".

T   hen|strong="H0853" David|strong="H1732" and|strong="H3068" the|strong="H0853" elders|strong="H2205", clothed|strong="H3680" in|strong="H5921" sackcloth|strong="H8242", fell|strong="H5307" on|strong="H5921" their|strong="H3068" faces|strong="H6440". ¹⁷ David|strong="H1732" said|strong="H0559" to|strong="H0413" God|strong="H0430", "Isn't|strong="H3808" it|strong="H1931" I|strong="H0589" who|strong="H0834" commanded|strong="H0559" the|strong="H0559" people|strong="H5971" to|strong="H0413" be|strong="H1961" counted|strong="H4487"? It|strong="H1931" is|strong="H0834" even|strong="H3808" I|strong="H0589" who|strong="H0834" have|strong="H1961" sinned|strong="H2398" and|strong="H3068" done|strong="H6213" very wickedly; but|strong="H3808" these|strong="H0428" sheep|strong="H6629", what|strong="H4100" have|strong="H1961" they|strong="H0834" done|strong="H6213"? Please|strong="H4994" let|strong="H4994" your|strong="H3068" hand|strong="H3027", O|strong="H4994"

LORD|strong="H3068" my|strong="H3068" God|strong="H0430",
be|strong="H1961" against|strong="H0413" me|strong="H0413"
and|strong="H3068" against|strong="H0413" my|strong="H3068"
father's|strong="H0001" house|strong="H1004"; but|strong="H3808"
not|strong="H3808" against|strong="H0413" your|strong="H3068"
people|strong="H5971", that|strong="H0834" they|strong="H0834"
should|strong="H4100" be|strong="H1961" plagued|strong="H4046"."

18Then|strong="H6965" the|strong="H0559" LORD's|strong="H3068"
angel|strong="H4397" commanded|strong="H0559" Gad|strong="H1410"
to|strong="H0413" tell|strong="H0559" David|strong="H1732"
that|strong="H3588" David|strong="H1732" should|strong="H3068"
go|strong="H5927" up|strong="H5927" and|strong="H6965"
raise|strong="H6965" an|strong="H3588" altar|strong="H4196"
to|strong="H0413" the|strong="H0559" LORD|strong="H3068"
on|strong="H0413" the|strong="H0559" threshing|strong="H1637"
floor|strong="H1637" of|strong="H3068" Ornan|strong="H0771"
the|strong="H0559" Jebusite|strong="H2983". ¹⁹ David|strong="H1732"
went|strong="H5927" up|strong="H5927" at|strong="H3068"
the|strong="H0834" saying|strong="H1697" of|strong="H3068"
Gad|strong="H1410", which|strong="H0834" he|strong="H0834"
spoke|strong="H1696" in|strong="H3068" the|strong="H0834"
LORD's|strong="H3068" name|strong="H8034".

20Ornan|strong="H0771" turned|strong="H7725" back|strong="H7725"
and|strong="H1121" saw|strong="H7200" the|strong="H0853"
angel|strong="H4397"; and|strong="H1121" his|strong="H7725"
four|strong="H0702" sons|strong="H1121" who|strong="H1121"
were|strong="H1121" with|strong="H5973" him|strong="H0853"
hid|strong="H2244" themselves|strong="H2244". Now
Ornan|strong="H0771" was|strong="H1121" threshing|strong="H1758"
wheat|strong="H2406". ²¹ As|strong="H5704" David|strong="H1732"
came|strong="H0935" to|strong="H0935" Ornan|strong="H0771",
Ornan|strong="H0771" looked|strong="H7200" and|strong="H0935"
saw|strong="H7200" David|strong="H1732", and|strong="H0935"
went|strong="H3318" out|strong="H3318" of|strong="H0776"
the|strong="H0853" threshing|strong="H1637" floor|strong="H1637",
and|strong="H0935" bowed|strong="H7812" himself|strong="H7812"
to|strong="H0935" David|strong="H1732" with|strong="H0935"
his|strong="H1732" face|strong="H0639" to|strong="H0935"
the|strong="H0853" ground|strong="H0776".

22Then|strong="H5414" David|strong="H1732" said|strong="H0559"
to|strong="H0413" Ornan|strong="H0771", "Sell|strong="H5414"
me|strong="H0413" the|strong="H0559" place|strong="H4725"

of|strong="H3068" this|strong="H3068" threshing|strong="H1637"
floor|strong="H1637", that|strong="H3068" I|strong="H5414"
may|strong="H3068" build|strong="H1129" an|strong="H1129"
altar|strong="H4196" to|strong="H0413" the|strong="H0559"
LORD|strong="H3068" on|strong="H5921" it|strong="H5414".
You|strong="H5414" shall|strong="H3068" sell|strong="H5414"
it|strong="H5414" to|strong="H0413" me|strong="H0413"
for|strong="H5921" the|strong="H0559" full|strong="H4392"
price|strong="H3701", that|strong="H3068" the|strong="H0559"
plague|strong="H4046" may|strong="H3068" be|strong="H3068"
stopped|strong="H6113" from|strong="H5921" afflicting
the|strong="H0559" people|strong="H5971"."

23Ornan|strong="H0771" said|strong="H0559" to|strong="H0413"
David|strong="H1732", "Take|strong="H3947" it|strong="H5414"
for|strong="H0413" yourself|strong="H0413", and|strong="H4428"
let|strong="H5414" my|strong="H3605" lord|strong="H0113"
the|strong="H3605" king|strong="H4428" do|strong="H6213"
that|strong="H3605" which|strong="H5869" is|strong="H3605"
good|strong="H2896" in|strong="H0413" his|strong="H3605"
eyes|strong="H5869". Behold|strong="H7200", I|strong="H5414"
give|strong="H5414" the|strong="H3605" oxen|strong="H1241"
for|strong="H0413" burnt|strong="H5930" offerings|strong="H4503",
and|strong="H4428" the|strong="H3605" threshing|strong="H4173"
instruments for|strong="H0413" wood|strong="H6086",
and|strong="H4428" the|strong="H3605" wheat|strong="H2406"
for|strong="H0413" the|strong="H3605" meal|strong="H4503"
offering|strong="H4503". I|strong="H5414" give|strong="H5414"
it|strong="H5414" all|strong="H3605"."

24King|strong="H4428" David|strong="H1732" said|strong="H0559"
to|strong="H0559" Ornan|strong="H0771", "No|strong="H3808",
but|strong="H3588" I|strong="H0834" will|strong="H3068"
most|strong="H4428" certainly|strong="H3588" buy|strong="H7069"
it|strong="H3588" for|strong="H3588" the|strong="H0559"
full|strong="H4392" price|strong="H3701". For|strong="H3588"
I|strong="H0834" will|strong="H3068" not|strong="H3808"
take|strong="H5375" that|strong="H0834" which|strong="H0834"
is|strong="H0834" yours for|strong="H3588" the|strong="H0559"
LORD|strong="H3068", nor|strong="H3808" offer|strong="H5927"
a|strong="H3588" burnt|strong="H5930" offering|strong="H5927"
that|strong="H0834" costs|strong="H2600" me|strong="H2600"
nothing|strong="H3808"."

25So|strong="H5414" David|strong="H1732" gave|strong="H5414"
to|strong="H5414" Ornan|strong="H0771" six|strong="H8337"
hundred|strong="H3967" shekels|strong="H8255" ¹³ of|strong="H4725"
gold|strong="H2091" by|strong="H5414" weight|strong="H4948"
for|strong="H5414" the|strong="H5414" place|strong="H4725". ²⁶
David|strong="H1732" built|strong="H1129" an|strong="H1129"
altar|strong="H4196" to|strong="H0413" the|strong="H5921"
LORD|strong="H3068" there|strong="H8033", and|strong="H3068"
offered|strong="H5927" burnt|strong="H5930" offerings|strong="H8002"
and|strong="H3068" peace|strong="H8002" offerings|strong="H8002",
and|strong="H3068" called|strong="H7121" on|strong="H5921"
the|strong="H5921" LORD|strong="H3068"; and|strong="H3068"
he|strong="H8033" answered|strong="H6030" him|strong="H0413"
from|strong="H4480" the|strong="H5921" sky|strong="H8064"
by|strong="H5921" fire|strong="H0784" on|strong="H5921"
the|strong="H5921" altar|strong="H4196" of|strong="H3068"
burnt|strong="H5930" offering|strong="H5927".

27Then|strong="H0559" The|strong="H0559" LORD|strong="H3068"
commanded|strong="H0559" the|strong="H0559" angel|strong="H4397",
and|strong="H3068" he|strong="H3068" put|strong="H7725"
his|strong="H3068" sword|strong="H2719" back|strong="H7725"
into|strong="H0413" its|strong="H7725" sheath|strong="H5084".

28At|strong="H3068" that|strong="H3588" time|strong="H6256",
when|strong="H3588" David|strong="H1732" saw|strong="H7200"
that|strong="H3588" the|strong="H3588" LORD|strong="H3068"
had|strong="H3068" answered|strong="H6030" him|strong="H7200"
in|strong="H3068" the|strong="H3588" threshing|strong="H1637"
floor|strong="H1637" of|strong="H3068" Ornan|strong="H0771"
the|strong="H3588" Jebusite|strong="H2983", then|strong="H6030"
he|strong="H1931" sacrificed|strong="H2076" there|strong="H8033". ²⁹
For|strong="H4196" the|strong="H0834" LORD's|strong="H3068"
tabernacle|strong="H4908", which|strong="H0834"
Moses|strong="H4872" made|strong="H6213" in|strong="H3068"
the|strong="H0834" wilderness|strong="H4057", and|strong="H3068"
the|strong="H0834" altar|strong="H4196" of|strong="H3068"
burnt|strong="H5930" offering|strong="H3068", were|strong="H0834"
at|strong="H3068" that|strong="H0834" time|strong="H6256"
in|strong="H3068" the|strong="H0834" high|strong="H1116"
place|strong="H1116" at|strong="H3068" Gibeon|strong="H1391". ³⁰
But|strong="H3588" David|strong="H1732" couldn't|strong="H3808" go
before|strong="H6440" it|strong="H3588" to|strong="H3068" enquire

---

¹³ + **21:25** A shekel is about 10 grams or about 0.32 Troy ounces, so 600 shekels was about 6
kilograms or about 192 Troy ounces.